

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

EIGHTIETH MEETING
OF THE
CARDIOVASCULAR AND RENAL DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

8:30 a.m.
Friday, February 28, 1997

Jack Masur Auditorium
Building 10, Clinical Center
National Institutes of Health
9000 Rockville Pike
Bethesda, Maryland

APPEARANCES

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

BARRY MASSIE, M.D., Chairman
Director, Coronary Care Unit
Department of Medicine
Veterans Administration Hospital
4150 Clement Street
San Francisco, California 94121

JOAN C. STANDAERT, Executive Secretary
Center for Drug Evaluation and Research
Food and Drug Administration
234 Summit Street, Room 117
Toledo, Ohio 43604

ROBERT CALIFF, M.D. (present morning session)
Professor of Medicine
Director, Duke Clinical Research Center
Duke University Medical Center
2024 West Main Street, Box 31123
Durham, North Carolina 27707

JOHN DiMARCO, M.D.
Professor of Medicine
Cardiovascular Division
University of Virginia Hospital, Box 158
Hospital Drive, 5th Floor
Private Clinic, Room 3608
Charlottesville, Virginia 22908

CINDY GRINES, M.D. (present morning session)
Director, Cardiac Catheterization
Division of Cardiovascular Disease
William Beaumont Hospital
3601 West Thirteenth Mile Road
Royal Oak, Michigan 48073-6769

MARVIN KONSTAM, M.D.
Professor of Medicine
New England Medical Center
750 Washington Street, Box 108
Boston, Massachusetts 02111

APPEARANCES

COMMITTEE MEMBERS: (Continued)

JoANN LINDENFELD, M.D.
Professor of Medicine
Division of Cardiology
University of Colorado Health Science Center
4200 East Ninth Avenue, B-130
Denver, Colorado 80262

LEMUEL MOYE, M.D., PH.D.
Associate Professor of Biometry
University of Texas Health Science Center
at Houston
Coordinating Center for Clinical Trials
1200 Herman Pressler Street, Suite 801
Houston, Texas 77030

CYNTHIA RAEHL, PHARM.D.
Consumer Representative
Chair, Pharmacy Department
School of Pharmacy
Texas Technical University
Health Science Center
1300 South Coulter Drive
Amarillo, Texas 79106-9711

DAN RODEN, M.D.C.M. (present afternoon session)
Vanderbilt University
Division of Clinical Pharmacology
532C Medical Research Building-1
23rd and Pierce Avenue
Nashville, Tennessee 37232-6602

UDHO THADANI, FRCP
Professor of Medicine
Division of Cardiology
Oklahoma University Health Sciences Center
920 S.L. Young Boulevard, 5-SP-300
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73104

MICHAEL WEBER, M.D.
Chairman, Department of Medicine

Brookville University Hospital Medical Center
1 Brookville Plaza
Brooklyn, New York 11212

APPEARANCES

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION STAFF:

SHAW CHEN, M.D.
RAYMOND LIPICKY, M.D.
LILIA TALARICO, M.C.
ABDUL SANKOH, PH.D.
ROBERT TEMPLE, M.D.

HOFFMANN-LA ROCHE, INC. REPRESENTATIVES:

DR. ROY BULLINGHAM
DR. JEAN PAUL CLOZEL
DR. ERIC ERTEL
DR. ISAAC KOBRIN
DR. ELISABET LINDBERG
MR. RUDOLPH LUCEK
DR. ROBERT NEUMANN
DR. DENIS NOBLE
DR. SUZANNE ORAPIL
DR. CRAIG PRATT
DR. JEREMY RUSKIN
DR. MICHAEL SANGUINETTI
DR. GORDON TOMASELLI

COR THERAPEUTICS, INC. REPRESENTATIVES:

ROBERT HARRINGTON, M.D.
CHARLES HOMCY, M.D.
MICHAEL KITT, M.D.
KERRY LEE, PH.D.
TODD LORENZ, M.D.
DAVID PHILLIPS, PH.D.
JAMES TCHENG, M.D.

C O N T E N T S
MORNING SESSION

NDA 20-689, POSICOR
(mibefradil dihydrochloride) tablets,
to be indicated for hypertension and angina

AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
HOFFMANN-LA ROCHE PRESENTATION:	
Introduction by Rudolph Lucek	10
Efficacy and Tolerability by Dr. Isaac Kobrin	13
Posicor and Cardiac Repolarization Introduction - by Dr. Isaac Kobrin	43
Drugs Affecting Cardiac Repolarization - by Dr. Jeremy Ruskin	44
Preclinical - by Dr. Gordon Tomaselli	50
Clinical - by Dr. Isaac Kobrin	59
Safety - by Dr. Isaac Kobrin	74
COMMITTEE REVIEW AND DISCUSSION	152

C O N T E N T S
AFTERNOON SESSION

NDA 20-178, INTEGRILIN (intrifiban)
to be indicated for
adjunct antithrombotic therapy in PTCA

AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
PRESENTATION BY COR THERAPEUTICS, INC.	
Overview - by Dr. Charles Homcy	211
Preclinical Pharmacology - by Dr. David Phillips	216
Efficacy - by Dr. Michael Kitt	221
Safety - by Dr. Todd Lorenz	238
Closing Summary - by Dr. Charles Homcy	243
COMMITTEE REVIEW AND DISCUSSION	290

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:30 a.m.)

DR. MASSIE: I want to welcome you to the continuation of the 80th meeting of the Cardio-Renal Advisory Panel.

We have two more NDAs to review today, and again time will be short, so we'll try to stay on schedule.

Let me start with our reading of the waivers and conflicts of interest of the members of the committee.

MS. STANDAERT: The conflict of interest for February 28, 1997. The following announcement addresses the issue of conflict of interest with regard to this meeting and is made a part of the record to preclude even the appearance of such at this meeting.

Based on the submitted agenda for the meeting and all financial interests reported by the committee participants, it has been determined that all interests in firms regulated by the Center for Drug Evaluation and Research present no potential for an appearance of a conflict of interest at this meeting with the following exceptions.

In accordance with 18 U.S.C. 208(b), full waivers have been granted to Drs. Barry Massie, Lemuel

1 Moyer, and Dr. Robert Califf which permit them to
2 participate in all official matters concerning Posicor.

3 In addition, Dr. Dan Roden and Dr. Udho Thadani
4 are excluded from participating in all official matters
5 concerning Posicor, but in accordance with 18 U.S.C.
6 208(b)(3), a limited waiver has been granted to Dr. Udho
7 Thadani. Under the terms of this limited waiver, Dr.
8 Thadani will be allowed to participate in the committee's
9 discussions and deliberations concerning Integrilin;
10 however, he will be excluded from voting with respect to
11 this drug.

12 Copies of the waiver statements may be obtained
13 by submitting a written request to the agency's Freedom of
14 Information Office, room 12A-30 of the Parklawn Building.

15 We would also like to disclose for the record
16 that Dr. Robert Califf and his employer, the Duke
17 University Medical Center, have interests which do not
18 constitute a financial interest within the meaning of 18
19 U.S.C. 208(a) but which could create the appearance of a
20 conflict. The agency has determined, notwithstanding these
21 involvements, that the interest of the government in Dr.
22 Califf's participation outweighs the concern that the
23 integrity of the agency's programs and operations may be
24 questioned. Therefore, Dr. Califf may participate in all

1 official matters concerning Posicor.

2 Additionally, Dr. Cindy Grines and Dr. Robert
3 Califf will be excluded from participating in all official
4 matters concerning Integrilin.

5 In the event that the discussions involve any
6 other products or firms not already on the agenda for which
7 an FDA participant has a financial interest, the
8 participants are aware of the need to exclude themselves
9 from such involvement and their exclusion will be noted for
10 the record.

11 With respect to all other participants, we ask
12 in the interest of fairness that they address any current
13 or previous financial involvement with any firm whose
14 products they may wish to comment upon.

15 That concludes the conflict of interest
16 statement for February 28, 1997. Thank you.

17 DR. MASSIE: Thanks, Joan.

18 In addition to all of that, I wanted to make
19 note of the fact that I was a participant in a study
20 involving mibefradil in hypertension which is not one of
21 the pivotal studies in this trial but through our nonprofit
22 research foundation at the VA, I was a participant, and I
23 see that that was not mentioned in my waiver, but rather
24 some other interests. So, I will continue to participate

1 in the discussion but will not vote as a result of that.

2 The agenda this morning starts with the
3 sponsor's presentation, and they've asked -- and I think
4 it's a good idea -- that this presentation will take part
5 in two sections, one of efficacy and one on issues related
6 to safety and electrocardiographic changes. They've asked
7 that the committee ask their questions on the efficacy
8 segment after that presentation, so that will be part-way
9 through. So, we'll take a break, have our discussion on
10 that part, and then move on with the second part.

11 Without further ado, let's start with this
12 presentation.

13 MR. LUCEK: Good morning, Dr. Massie, Dr.
14 Temple, Dr. Lipicky, members of the Cardio-Renal Advisory
15 Committee, ladies and gentlemen.

16 I'm Rudolph Lucek, Group Director, Drug
17 Regulatory Affairs at Hoffmann-La Roche. I'd like to thank
18 the members of the committee for their time in preparing
19 for today's meeting. I'd like to thank the members of the
20 Cardio-Renal Division and particularly Dr. Lipicky for
21 their time and efforts in reviewing this application.

22 Posicor is the proprietary name for mibefradil
23 dihydrochloride. It is a long-acting, non-dihydropyridine
24 calcium blocker which lowers heart rate without any

1 negative inotropic effect.

2 Posicor has been studied for the treatment of
3 hypertension in chronic stable angina pectoris in a
4 worldwide clinical program since 1990.

5 An NDA for these two indications was filed with
6 the Food and Drug Administration in March of 1996.

7 Additionally, in a separate program, Posicor is
8 being studied for the use in the treatment of congestive
9 heart failure. This 3-year mortality/morbidity study, the
10 MACH 1 study, is projected to complete in mid-1998.

11 Today we will present data supporting the
12 efficacy and safety of Posicor for use in the treatment of
13 hypertension in chronic stable angina pectoris.

14 A comprehensive profile of the drug has been
15 provided to committee members prior to today's meeting in
16 the form of copies of the Cardio-Renal's reviews of the
17 NDA, along with a summary prepared by the sponsor of the
18 drug's toxicology, pharmacology, pharmacokinetics, clinical
19 efficacy, and safety.

20 Due to time constraints, the FDA has requested
21 that we focus our presentation today on the questions
22 before the committee. We will, therefore, limit our
23 presentation to a brief review of the efficacy and
24 tolerability of Posicor in both hypertension and angina.

1 This presentation will be made by Dr. Isaac Kobrin,
2 Clinical Research Director. Dr. Kobrin will then focus on
3 the effect of Posicor on cardiac repolarization. In
4 conjunction with this presentation, Dr. Jeremy Ruskin,
5 Director of the Cardiac Arrhythmia Service at Massachusetts
6 General Hospital, will provide an overview of drugs
7 affecting cardiac repolarization, and Dr. Gordon Tomaselli,
8 Associate Professor of Medicine at Johns Hopkins
9 University, will present Posicor's electrophysiologic
10 profile. Dr. Kobrin will then conclude with a clinical
11 discussion of Posicor in cardiac repolarization and a
12 presentation of safety.

13 We also have with us today representatives from
14 our departments of toxicology, pharmacology,
15 pharmacokinetics, clinical research and statistics who will
16 assist in addressing any questions raised by the committee.

17 Due to the specialized nature of some of the
18 areas to be discussed today, we are also accompanied by the
19 following consultants who will assist in addressing
20 committee questions and may be called upon by presenters to
21 add comment and clarification. They are: Dr. Denis Noble,
22 Burdon Sanderson Professor of Cardiovascular Physiology,
23 University of Oxford, Oxford, England; Dr. Michael
24 Sanguinetti, Professor of Medicine, Division of Cardiology,

1 University of Utah; Dr. Suzanne Oparil, Professor of
2 Medicine, University of Alabama at Birmingham; and Dr.
3 Craig Pratt, Professor of Medicine, Baylor College of
4 Medicine, Houston, Texas.

5 I now would like to turn the meeting over to
6 Dr. Kobrin who will begin with an overview of efficacy and
7 tolerability.

8 DR. KOBRIN: Mr. Chairman, ladies and
9 gentlemen, as indicated by Mr. Lucek and as we were asked
10 by Dr. Lipicky, we are going to present shortly the
11 preclinical pharmacology of mibefradil, the efficacy and
12 tolerability of the drug in the treatment of hypertension
13 and chronic stable angina pectoris. This is in order to
14 have enough time for presentation and discussion of the
15 main topic of today, mibefradil and cardiac repolarization,
16 looking at preclinical and clinical aspects, and then
17 presenting the safety of the drug.

18 In the preclinical studies, it was found that
19 mibefradil is a non-dihydropyridine calcium channel
20 blocker. It blocks both L and T-type calcium channels, and
21 the blockade of both channels is highly voltage dependent,
22 and the blockade is selective for T-channels. These two
23 aspects -- the clinical relevance of this is still not
24 certain.

1 In these preclinical studies, it was found that
2 mibefradil is a peripheral and coronary vasodilator. It
3 has a long duration of action. Its treatment is associated
4 with the reduction of heart rate, and there is no negative
5 inotropism in these preclinical models.

6 In the clinical NDA, we have studied 5,600
7 patients and healthy volunteers. Of these, 4,279 patients
8 and healthy volunteers were treated with mibefradil. Today
9 I will mainly concentrate on those who were treated for
10 hypertension and chronic stable angina pectoris.

11 Half of the patients were studied in the
12 States. The male/female ratio was 2 to 1. 30 percent were
13 elderly, and about 11 percent were African Americans.
14 About 30 percent of the patients were followed for 6 to 12
15 months, and overall exposure was 1,255 patient-years.

16 The antihypertensive efficacy of mibefradil was
17 studied in 10 large studies: one open-label long-term
18 safety, and the others controlled studies. Four were
19 placebo-controlled, dose-finding studies, and five were
20 active-controlled studies. In two of them, we implemented
21 a randomized withdrawal versus placebo for 4 weeks, after
22 12 weeks of treatment in order to evaluate tolerance,
23 rebound, and withdrawal effects.

24 Among the four placebo-controlled studies, one

1 was specifically in elderly and one was specifically in
2 patients who were treated with hydrochlorothiazide but
3 their sitting diastolic blood pressure was not lowered
4 below 90 millimeters mercury.

5 The primary efficacy parameter in all studies
6 was sitting diastolic blood pressure at trough in the
7 intent-to-treat population.

8 I will mainly concentrate on the results of the
9 placebo-controlled studies, and the main result of the
10 primary efficacy parameter can be seen in the next slide.

11 Each slide represents the treatment effect,
12 placebo-corrected, and 95 percent confidence interval.
13 When the line is not crossing the 0 line, it is
14 statistically significant with an alpha level of less than
15 5 percent.

16 What we can see is that in each of the four
17 placebo-controlled studies, several doses of mibefradil
18 were significantly better than placebo, and there was a
19 significant dose-response relationship across the studies
20 including the elderly patients and patients on
21 hydrochlorothiazide treatment.

22 Looking at the same data by dose, we see the
23 following. We see the doses on the left side. The 6.25
24 and 12.5 milligrams were not different from placebo. We

1 start seeing something with the 25 milligram dose.
2 However, it was not better than placebo in three of the
3 four studies, including high risk populations, elderly
4 patients and patients on hydrochlorothiazide treatment.

5 A consistent effect can be seen from the 50
6 milligram onward. The full effect of the drug was achieved
7 within 1 to 2 weeks of treatment and it was achieved
8 gradually.

9 In addition, treatment with mibefradil was
10 associated with a smooth 24-hour blood pressure control,
11 with a trough/peak ratio of more than 75 percent. This was
12 also confirmed in two studies in which we studied the drug
13 over 24 hours. One study was in-hospital and one study was
14 ambulatory blood pressure monitoring. In both studies,
15 there was a consistent decrease in blood pressure over the
16 24 hours, including the morning hours, and this is
17 consistent with the high bioavailability and the long half-
18 life of the drug.

19 There was no tolerance during the treatment
20 with mibefradil, and the effect of the drug was associated
21 with a dose-related decrease in heart rate.

22 The antianginal efficacy of mibefradil was
23 studied in seven large studies. Five of them were placebo-
24 controlled, two as monotherapy and three on top of chronic

1 antianginal therapy. In two of them, it was beta-blocker
2 treatment. In one of them, it was long-acting nitrates.
3 In one study, we implemented a randomized withdrawal period
4 of 4 weeks versus placebo after 12 weeks of treatment,
5 again to see if there is any tolerance, rebound, or
6 withdrawal effects.

7 The parameters that were studied in this study
8 can be seen on this slide. Exercise test parameters. The
9 primary parameter was total exercise duration symptom
10 limited. And we looked at time to onset of angina and time
11 to onset of 1 millimeter ST segment depression during
12 exercise.

13 Two diary parameters were looked at: weekly
14 anginal episodes and nitroglycerin consumption.

15 And two parameters of silent ischemia, the
16 number and the duration of silent ischemia, over 48 hours
17 of Holter monitoring.

18 Looking at the primary parameter of the
19 exercise test, we can see in the next slide the results by
20 study. The first two studies were the dose-finding
21 studies, and there was a significant dose-response
22 relationship. In each one of the five studies, mibefradil
23 was significantly better than placebo in prolonging
24 exercise duration by at least one of two doses.

1 Looking at the same results by dose in the next
2 slide, we can see the following. The 25 milligram dose was
3 not better than placebo. The 50 milligram dose was
4 significantly better than placebo in three out of five
5 studies. It was significantly better than placebo in three
6 out of three studies, and the 150 milligram was not
7 different from the 100 milligram in prolonging exercise
8 duration.

9 Looking at the secondary parameters during
10 exercise, time to onset of angina, we see the same pattern:
11 25 no different from placebo. In two out of the five
12 studies, the 50 milligram was better than placebo, and the
13 100 and 150 milligram doses were always better than
14 placebo, and there was no difference between these two
15 doses regarding the delay in the time to onset of angina.

16 The objective parameter among the three, which
17 is time to onset of 1 millimeter ST segment depression, can
18 be seen here. We can see that consistently mibefradil was
19 better than placebo from the 50 milligram onward, and there
20 was no difference between the 100 and 150 milligram doses
21 with regard to the ability to delay the onset of ischemia
22 during exercise.

23 The diary parameters can be seen in the next
24 slide. Now, each study by itself was not powered to look

1 at these parameters because many patients did not have
2 anginal attacks when they entered the studies. There was
3 no prerequisite to enter the studies having anginal
4 attacks. Therefore, we did a pooled analysis of these
5 parameters. It was the five placebo-controlled studies.

6 The results mimic the results of the exercise
7 test. What you can see, again the 25 milligram, no
8 different from placebo, and we see a significant effect
9 with the 50 milligram, a further effect with 100, and no
10 difference between 100 and 150 in reducing the number of
11 anginal attacks per week in these patients, and the same
12 pattern for the decrease in nitroglycerin consumption.

13 In addition, treatment with mibefradil was not
14 associated with the development of tolerance. There was a
15 dose-related decrease in silent ischemia. There was a
16 dose-related decrease in heart rate, and there was a dose-
17 related decrease in double product both at rest and during
18 exercise.

19 The tolerability of mibefradil was mainly
20 evaluated in the placebo-controlled studies. We can see in
21 the next slide the most frequent adverse events observed in
22 the placebo-treated patients and mibefradil-treated
23 patients. Here we see all doses of mibefradil, and here a
24 more conservative approach, only the effective doses of

1 mibefradil.

2 What we can see, each one of the most frequent
3 adverse events, the difference from placebo was relatively
4 small, and overall the number of patients with at least one
5 adverse event was 29 percent on the placebo group, 35
6 percent on the all mibefradil, and 38 percent on the
7 effective doses.

8 Looking at these adverse events by dose on the
9 next slide, we looked at the placebo subtracted for the
10 ease of following these results. At the bottom, we see the
11 incidence of patients having at least one adverse event,
12 and we see that after the 100 milligram dose, the incidence
13 of the difference from placebo was small. We see an
14 increase in the incidence of adverse events with higher
15 doses. When we look at the specific adverse events, we can
16 see that at the 100 milligram dose, the difference from
17 placebo was relatively small. Only when we got to higher
18 doses, we can see that there was an increase in dizziness
19 and leg edema, and we can see headache with the 200
20 milligram dose.

21 Regarding dropouts because of adverse events,
22 we can see the most frequent dropouts here on this slide.
23 This is the placebo group, again all doses of mibefradil,
24 no real difference overall, and the effective doses of

1 mibefradil. We can see that there was no one specific
2 reason for dropouts because of adverse events. Maybe the
3 only one which was different was dizziness which was .7
4 percent compared to .2 percent.

5 Looking at other adverse events like myocardial
6 infarction, it was seen on placebo but not on the effective
7 doses of mibefradil in the placebo-controlled studies.

8 Looking at the dropouts by dose in the next
9 slide, placebo subtracted, we can see that after the 100
10 milligram dose, the difference from placebo by indication
11 and overall was small. Only when we go to the higher
12 doses, we see more dropouts because of adverse events.

13 What about treated emergent ECG changes, and I
14 will mainly concentrate on the clinically relevant and the
15 repolarization part will come later on.

16 You can see on the next slide here the overall
17 incidence was small, so I'm looking here at the whole
18 database of the hypertension and angina. We can see that
19 again after the 100 milligram dose, if you look at 2nd
20 degree AV block, 3rd degree AV block, and sinus node
21 dysfunction defined as pauses on Holter monitoring mainly
22 or brady/tachy arrhythmias, you can see that the incidence
23 was very small. Only when we go again to the higher doses,
24 we see an increase.

1 Interestingly, most of these events were
2 observed on Holter monitoring at night, mainly a drop of 1
3 or 2 beats, and most of them, as I said, were asymptomatic.
4 The only 3rd degree AV block case was seen at the 150
5 milligram, which is above the recommended doses of the
6 drug, and most of these cases of sinus atrial node
7 dysfunction were also seen on Holter monitoring.

8 So, if we put all these data together, the
9 efficacy and the tolerability, what we recommend is the
10 following. The 50 milligram dose should be the starting
11 dose for both indications.

12 The 100 milligram dose should be the highest
13 recommended dose for both indications. This is because in
14 angina the 100 and 150 milligram are equally efficacious.
15 And in both indications, there is an increase in the
16 incidence of adverse events at doses above 100 milligram,
17 and this is especially important in hypertensive patients.
18 We want to keep them compliant over a long period of time
19 and indeed, up to the 100 milligram dose, the drug is very
20 well tolerated.

21 We have done specific studies in elderly
22 patients, as I've shown you, and also in patients with
23 chronic renal failure, and we have seen no difference with
24 regard to the pharmacokinetic characteristics with regard

1 to the concentration-effect relationship and with regard to
2 the efficacy. Therefore, there is no need for dose
3 adjustment in these populations: elderly patients and
4 patients with chronic renal failure.

5 At this stage, if there are any questions about
6 the efficacy, tolerability, or any clarifications that you
7 would like to get, I'll be glad to give to you before we go
8 to our main topic of today, which is mibefradil in cardiac
9 repolarization.

10 DR. MASSIE: Thank you very much.

11 Why don't we start with our two reviewers. Dr.
12 Weber, do you have any questions?

13 DR. WEBER: Dr. Kobrin, thank you for moving so
14 quickly through the data. I think we all appreciate the
15 fact that you were so succinct.

16 But I did just want to know, since later on we
17 may be discussing the relative merits of different
18 antihypertensive treatments, can you recall what percentage
19 of patients had their blood pressures controlled on average
20 on 50 and at 100 milligrams of mibefradil using the usual
21 criteria of control of getting the diastolic below 90 or a
22 fall of 10 millimeters of mercury? Do you recall that?

23 DR. KOBRIN: Yes. In general, we did some kind
24 of analysis on this aspect, and on the 50 milligram it was

1 about 50 percent and on the 100 milligram it was 60 to 65
2 percent, about. But again, this is based on the overall
3 evaluation across the hypertension studies.

4 DR. WEBER: I know also in the interest of time
5 you didn't discuss the comparative studies, and again we
6 may talk about that later. It may not be necessary. I
7 noticed that again mibefradil beat one or two of the other
8 calcium channel blockers, if I recall correctly, diltiazem,
9 and it was fairly similar to amlodipine.

10 But in the amlodipine study, do you recall the
11 percentage of patients who got edema on the two treatments?
12 Was there any difference between them?

13 DR. KOBRIN: Definitely. Indeed, the efficacy
14 part, mibefradil versus amlodipine, was the same, but there
15 was a big difference when it comes to leg edema. There
16 were 33 percent of the patients with leg edema on
17 amlodipine compared to 4 percent on mibefradil.

18 The efficacy results of the comparative studies
19 -- if you would like, we can show it very briefly, if you
20 would like to see it.

21 DR. WEBER: Well, maybe we don't need it now,
22 Mr. Chairman. It's more the side effect story that I was
23 interested in.

24 One last thing. It's a little interesting that

1 there's a small reduction in heart rate, dose-dependent,
2 which obviously goes with the pharmacology of the drugs.
3 Are there any data in humans concerning whether this drug
4 has any effect on the circulating catecholamines or on the
5 renin-angiotensin system?

6 DR. KOBRIN: We looked at this aspect in one
7 pharmacology study in healthy volunteers where we didn't
8 see a reflex increase in neurohormones.

9 In the clinical studies, we have looked at it
10 in one study in patients with congestive heart failure
11 where we didn't see a reflex increase in neurohormones.
12 But I must admit that these were not very well-controlled
13 studies, and in order to look at neurohormones, we need to
14 look at a very specialized center to look into this. But
15 what we have seen, that there is no reflex increase in
16 neurohormones.

17 DR. MASSIE: John?

18 DR. DiMARCO: Thank you. Most of my questions
19 will probably come later.

20 But in looking at the protocols, I noticed that
21 in the hypertension protocols, you excluded all patients on
22 antiarrhythmic drugs. Was that present from the start of
23 the studies, or was it only after the changes on the
24 electrocardiogram were noted?

1 DR. KOBRIN: We didn't exclude any patient
2 because of this repolarization aspect because we were not
3 aware of any problem with this regard, and generally when
4 we excluded patients, for example, with atrial fibrillation
5 or arrhythmia, it was because it interferes with the
6 ability to measure the blood pressure during the evaluation
7 and it interferes with the objective looking at this
8 aspect. It was mainly done in the initial studies where we
9 wanted to evaluate efficacy.

10 In later studies, like in the safety study,
11 there was no problem to go into the study with anything,
12 and there was no exclusion because of QT interval or any
13 other things like this.

14 DR. DiMARCO: Okay, thank you.

15 DR. LINDENFELD: I have a question on the
16 primary endpoint for the angina component because you gave
17 what appeared to be multiple primary endpoints. According
18 to the materials I have, I guess the primary endpoint is
19 total exercise duration. Is that correct?

20 DR. KOBRIN: That's right, and this was the
21 only primary parameter.

22 DR. LINDENFELD: Okay. So, symptoms in the ST
23 depression were not primary endpoints?

24 DR. KOBRIN: No. It was secondary. Only

1 exercise duration was primary. All the rest were secondary
2 parameters.

3 DR. LINDENFELD: And it's 50 seconds difference
4 compared to placebo?

5 DR. KOBRIN: When you look at the 100 milligram
6 dose, that's correct.

7 DR. LIPICKY: Barry, excuse me. I might
8 clarify just a little bit on the basis of the question.

9 Our usual notions are that the treatment of an
10 antianginal is symptomatic relief and that if one can
11 exercise longer until they develop angina, that that's a
12 clear demonstration of being able to affect the symptom,
13 but that in addition to being able to show that, there
14 needs to be able show in that same patient population that
15 the drug is also anti-ischemic, if you will. So, ST
16 segments are measured and time to ST segment and stuff like
17 that, but that is always a secondary kind of measure.

18 DR. GRINES: Are you going to show us any of
19 the active-controlled trials?

20 DR. KOBRIN: Active-controlled? If you would
21 like, I can show you. In the angina?

22 DR. GRINES: Yes. I don't know what the rest
23 of the committee thinks, but it would be helpful to look at
24 those.

1 DR. KOBRIN: Okay, if we can see carrousel 3,
2 slide number 20 please.

3 We compared mibefradil to two other antianginal
4 drugs, to diltiazem slow release and to amlodipine.

5 On the top part, we see the comparison with
6 diltiazem slow release, and the doses were, one, 90
7 milligrams twice a day, 120 milligrams twice a day, and we
8 used the recommended doses of mibefradil. We can see that
9 compared to diltiazem at these doses, there was no
10 difference between the two drugs with regard to the three
11 exercise test parameters.

12 However, when it comes to amlodipine, we can
13 see that the effect of mibefradil was significantly larger
14 than the effect of amlodipine at the 10 milligram dose with
15 these p levels and treatment effects, as we can see here.

16 So, these were the two studies where we
17 compared mibefradil to two other calcium antagonists for
18 the treatment of chronic stable angina pectoris.

19 DR. MASSIE: Thank you.

20 Do you have any other questions?

21 DR. KONSTAM: Can I just ask about that?

22 The amlodipine in that trial, the scheme for
23 dosing of amlodipine -- did it go up to the 10 milligram
24 dose --

1 DR. KOBRIN: This was a forced titration study
2 going to 100 milligram mibefradil versus 10 milligram of
3 amlodipine.

4 DR. KONSTAM: All right, so they went to 10
5 milligrams of amlodipine unless they had an adverse effect
6 at the lower dose.

7 DR. KOBRIN: That's right.

8 DR. MASSIE: Rob?

9 DR. CALIFF: I missed it in your safety
10 presentation, but could you tell us what the total number
11 of deaths are in all patients treated with mibefradil
12 versus all patients treated with placebo for the entire
13 program?

14 DR. MASSIE: Let me just ask, do you plan to
15 present that information in the second part?

16 DR. KOBRIN: This will come in the safety
17 presentation.

18 DR. MASSIE: Is it all right if we hold off
19 until the safety --

20 DR. CALIFF: That's fine.

21 And the only other question would be, are there
22 comparator studies with beta-blockers?

23 DR. KOBRIN: No, we didn't have comparative
24 studies versus beta-blockers. We had studies on top of

1 beta-blockers, two studies where we added either mibefradil
2 or placebo on top of beta-blockers.

3 DR. CALIFF: Is that because you wouldn't
4 intend for this to be used instead of beta-blockers or --

5 DR. KOBRIN: Excuse me?

6 DR. CALIFF: I'm just trying to understand the
7 reason why you wouldn't have comparative information.

8 DR. KOBRIN: We just didn't do a study versus
9 beta-blockers.

10 DR. LIPICKY: Because we discourage it.

11 DR. CALIFF: You discourage it.

12 DR. LIPICKY: Yes. Why do you want it?

13 DR. CALIFF: Why would I want to know how this
14 drug compared with beta-blockers?

15 DR. LIPICKY: Correct.

16 DR. CALIFF: It seems fairly obvious.

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. LIPICKY: Well, then educate me.

19 DR. CALIFF: Well, you frequently have to make
20 a choice between one form of treatment or the other. Beta-
21 blockers are the most commonly used with the longest
22 experience and the best data for overall health effects.

23 DR. LIPICKY: Right. So, let's say that a
24 beta-blocker increased exercise duration in the exercise

1 tolerance trial by 60 seconds and mibefradil increased it
2 by 67. What does that tell you?

3 DR. CALIFF: That would say that beta-blockers
4 are probably at least as good for angina, and we know about
5 the other health effects. It would be important
6 information.

7 DR. LIPICKY: I guess I'm not saying it right.
8 Let me back off for a second.

9 In general, for the approval of a new chemical
10 entity, the guarantee that is given to the public is that
11 this drug is not placebo.

12 Now, when you get to looking at comparative
13 trials, the problems are very difficult, but let me sort of
14 make it very global. The worse the trial -- that is, the
15 larger the variability and the poorer it's controlled --
16 the more likely it is that one is going to get a non-
17 difference. So, seeing non-differences is not terribly
18 helpful.

19 The second component of that is that it isn't
20 just a dose and what it does, but getting at what dose. In
21 fact, the problem sort of is not only what dose but what
22 interval between doses and so on and so forth.

23 So, the ability to interpret a positive
24 controlled trial, if you would, has a lot of problems

1 associated with it, and we don't encourage it very much.

2 DR. GRINES: But why don't we encourage it? It
3 seems to me --

4 DR. LIPICKY: Well, I just thought I said why.
5 Because we don't know how to interpret it.

6 DR. GRINES: But if you have a drug that has
7 been shown to save lives or reduce infarction or reduce --

8 DR. LIPICKY: Where do you see mortality here?
9 This is exercise tolerance, symptomatic relief.

10 DR. GRINES: But my question is, shouldn't we
11 compare it to a proven drug that has those benefits?

12 DR. LIPICKY: For what benefit should we
13 compare it?

14 DR. CALIFF: Well, I think the point you're
15 making -- and I don't want to usurp all the time here with
16 this discussion. The point you're making is you're
17 discouraging comparative trials altogether, and my concern
18 is that to pick a weak competitor and do a comparative
19 trial when there's a stronger competitor may be of some
20 concern. So, I think if comparative trials are going to be
21 done, they should be done against the strongest competitor
22 in the field and not the weakest competitor.

23 DR. LIPICKY: Well, that's certainly a true
24 statement. The problem is to discover the weak and strong.

1 How would you hierarchialize the antianginal agents? Which
2 is the most effective?

3 DR. MASSIE: I think that I understand Ray's
4 point which is, at least for regulatory reasons, you can't
5 make a lot of sense out of those types of trials, nor is
6 the information required for approval. Rob's point I think
7 as a clinician that type of information may be helpful even
8 though it's difficult to interpret with the standards we'd
9 use for regulatory things.

10 But I think the reason some of these
11 comparative trials are ultimately done is the consumer
12 demands them, and presumably many physicians will want to
13 know.

14 DR. CALIFF: There's only one regulatory nuance
15 I can think of, and that's to the extent you allow
16 comparator trials in labeling.

17 DR. LIPICKY: Well, very few times, and in
18 general, a comparative claim, we require two trials that
19 find the same thing. In fact, then the design and the
20 doses and patient characteristics and selection become very
21 major issues because it would be very easy, just for
22 example to give something that is intuitively clear, to
23 compare a ACE inhibitor to a calcium channel blocker in
24 blacks. You obviously would find a big difference and come

1 to a different inference if you wanted to draw a conclusion
2 about the drug as opposed to the disease and the
3 characteristics of the patients who have the disease. So,
4 you get into real troubles when you start getting into
5 those comparative situations.

6 DR. CALIFF: As long as it's clear that the
7 data on the comparative trials is not going to be used for
8 us to go in the labeling, then I don't feel the need to
9 continue the discussion. If it was going to be a labeling
10 issue, then --

11 DR. LIPICKY: That is correct. These trials
12 will get labeling that will say it behaves like others.

13 DR. MASSIE: I think those are very important
14 issues, but we'll move on.

15 John, did you have any more comments?

16 DR. DiMARCO: No.

17 DR. LINDENFELD: I notice sinus bradycardia was
18 excluded in every study. Is that correct?

19 DR. KOBRIN: Excuse me?

20 DR. LINDENFELD: Sinus bradycardia was excluded
21 in every hypertension and angina study. Is that correct?

22 DR. KOBRIN: We excluded only patients who had
23 a heart rate below 55 in most studies or below 50 in
24 some studies.

1 DR. LINDENFELD: And then heart block,
2 including first degree AV block, that was excluded.

3 DR. KOBRIN: First degree AV block was not an
4 excluded criteria in most studies.

5 DR. LINDENFELD: Well, in some of the angina
6 studies here, for instance, 14509, first degree AV block
7 was excluded.

8 DR. KOBRIN: That's right.

9 DR. LINDENFELD: I just wondered what
10 percentage --

11 DR. KOBRIN: That's right. In this study we
12 exclude them, but in other studies we did not exclude first
13 degree AV block. And the overall first degree AV block was
14 found to be dose-related and the incidence was about 4
15 percent with the 50 milligram dose and 8 percent with the
16 100 milligram dose.

17 DR. LINDENFELD: And in the studies in which
18 first degree AV block was not excluded, what was the
19 incidence?

20 DR. KOBRIN: This is the incidence --

21 DR. LINDENFELD: Or the incidence of second
22 degree AV block. Do we know that?

23 DR. KOBRIN: This is the incidence in the
24 studies where it was not excluded.

1 DR. LINDENFELD: But what about the patients
2 who already had first degree AV block?

3 DR. KOBRIN: Who already had first degree?

4 DR. LINDENFELD: Yes.

5 DR. KOBRIN: They did not progress into second
6 degree, if this is the question.

7 DR. LINDENFELD: Okay. None?

8 DR. KOBRIN: No, they did not.

9 DR. LINDENFELD: Do you know how many patients
10 that was approximately?

11 DR. KOBRIN: No, I don't have the number.

12 DR. CALIFF: Barry, I have one more.

13 DR. MASSIE: Let me get Marv's.

14 DR. KONSTAM: You know, I'm just interested in
15 driving home in my mind the benefit of the drug over and
16 above beta-blockers. The one study I guess that I'm most
17 interested in is 14446 which showed the clear-cut efficacy
18 at the 100 milligram dose over a beta-blocker. Could you
19 just spend a minute and review the specifics of that in
20 terms of what beta-blocker and what dose and how that study
21 was conducted?

22 DR. KOBRIN: If I can see carrousel 3, slide
23 29, and then I will proceed to 30 and 31 to show this data.

24 Here we can see the effect of mibefradil on top

1 of beta-blockers in the two studies where it was given on
2 top of beta-blockers. This is the 509 study and this is
3 the 446. What we see is that the 50 milligram in both
4 studies was significantly better than placebo in improving
5 exercise duration and further effect with the 100.

6 And you see here the 446 study that you
7 mentioned. You see here the ability to delay the onset of
8 ischemia, again the 50 milligram significantly better than
9 placebo in both studies, and the 100 milligram even further
10 effect.

11 Looking what beta-blockers we were using, the
12 next slide, if we can see. You can see here what beta-
13 blockers were used in the two studies and the percentages.
14 The two studies were done in two different parts of the
15 world. This study was done in Europe and this study was
16 done in the States, so there are some differences with
17 regard to the use of the different beta-blockers. We can
18 see the different percentages. Overall across the groups,
19 it was similar distribution of the different beta-blockers.

20 The next slide, if we can see, we can see the
21 doses that were used for the different drugs and the
22 different doses of mibefradil, and we can see that overall
23 the use of these drugs was the usual use that we are seeing
24 on the daily treatment of patients with angina pectoris.

1 DR. GRINES: Do you have any heart rate
2 information on these trials? Heart rate before and after
3 starting --

4 DR. KOBRIN: Yes. It's interesting that we
5 looked at the heart rate in these studies on top of beta-
6 blockers as compared to studies without beta-blockers, and
7 the difference in heart rate was similar with and without
8 beta-blockers and the amount of decrease with the 50
9 milligram was about 4 beats per minute -- 4 to 5 -- and
10 with the 100 milligram it was about 8 to 10 beats per
11 minute further decrease from baseline.

12 DR. GRINES: So, should we interpret that by
13 saying that these patients were not adequately beta-
14 blocked?

15 DR. KOBRIN: No. It's hard to say if they were
16 not. The average heart rate of the patients on the beta-
17 blockers in these two studies was about 60 to 65 beats per
18 minute, and the usual heart rate in the other studies was
19 about 70 to 75 beats per minute. Some of them definitely
20 were not completely beta-blocked and some of them were
21 beta-blocked, but we have to remember that patients with a
22 heart rate below 55 were not allowed into these studies.

23 DR. LIPICKY: You may be trying to spin a story
24 that might be spinnable, but the intent of these trials is

1 to answer the question, does mibefradil beat placebo when
2 there is a background therapy?

3 These trials were not designed to answer the
4 question, does mibefradil have a bigger effect than a beta-
5 blocker, or does a beta-blocker and mibefradil have a
6 bigger effect than either a beta-blocker alone or
7 mibefradil alone? Those would require studies of entirely
8 different design.

9 These trials only say that with a background of
10 antianginal therapy mibefradil can be differentiated from
11 placebo. And I think if you try to spin a story bigger
12 than that, I don't think you can.

13 DR. CALIFF: I just had two other areas I
14 wanted to probe just a little bit.

15 On the adverse events, dizziness and
16 hypotension. In terms of the specific cases, I know you've
17 looked at those in detail. Those were not rhythm
18 disturbance related, or do you have blood pressures to go
19 with those symptoms? Do you have an explanation for the --

20 DR. KOBRIN: Let me show you the results that
21 we've seen on the dizziness regarding by dose. If we can
22 look at carousel 5, slide number 36, we can see what
23 happened to dizziness across the populations that we have
24 studied.

1 This is the placebo-subtracted incidence of --
2 we took together dizziness and light-headedness to be more
3 conservative. We can see that it was, indeed, a dose-
4 related increase, but again up to the 100 milligram, the
5 placebo-subtracted was low. Most of these cases did not
6 have any changes in blood pressure regarding, for example,
7 hypotension or postural hypotension. This was a complaint
8 that they had, and again the incidence after the highest
9 recommended dose of the drug, placebo-subtracted, was low.

10 Regarding postural hypotension and hypotension
11 of first-dose effect, we didn't have this problem. In
12 fact, the incidence was slightly higher on placebo as
13 compared to mibefradil regarding these two adverse events.

14 DR. CALIFF: And then the second question is
15 your recommendation about renal dysfunction and age. How
16 confident are you in your recommendation that there needs
17 to be no dose adjustment?

18 DR. KOBRIN: I'm pretty confident because we
19 did specific studies in these patients, one study that I've
20 shown you, the placebo-controlled study dose-finding in
21 elderly patients where the dose response and the efficacy
22 was the same as in non-elderly. The pharmacokinetic
23 characteristics were exactly the same as in the non-
24 elderly, and the concentration-effect relationships were

1 the same.

2 We had a specific study in patients with
3 chronic renal failure complicated by systemic hypertension
4 where we compared mibefradil to nifedipine slow release,
5 and in this study the efficacy was similar to what we have
6 seen in studies in patients without chronic renal failure.
7 The concentration-effect relationship was the same.

8 And we also had a pharmacology study where we
9 looked at pharmacokinetics in patients with renal failure,
10 and there was no difference when you had renal failure and
11 when you didn't have renal failure.

12 DR. MASSIE: Just one follow-up. I noticed, at
13 least in one of your slides, that most of the people you
14 defined as elderly were in the 65 to 75 range.

15 DR. KOBRIN: 65 and higher. We also had about
16 10 percent of the patients, 75 and higher.

17 DR. MASSIE: Amongst those that went through
18 the pharmacokinetic study you just mentioned, how many of
19 those were over 75?

20 DR. KOBRIN: The elderly pharmacokinetics was
21 evaluated as population kinetics in the specific study in
22 the elderly. It was a population kinetic evaluation. If
23 you would like, we can show you how it was done, but this
24 was a special approach. It was not just a pharmacology

1 study. It was a population kinetic approach.

2 DR. MASSIE: Well, maybe the answer I'm looking
3 for is in terms of your comments about how everything was
4 identical in the elderly as in younger patients, does that
5 hold up for the subset of elderly that are over 75?

6 DR. KOBRIN: I think it is. Yes. Our
7 pharmacokineticist is saying yes.

8 DR. MASSIE: So, an 80-year-old is no different
9 than a 60-year-old or a 40-year-old.

10 DR. KOBRIN: We didn't look at 6 years old.

11 DR. MASSIE: 60.

12 DR. KOBRIN: 60.

13 (Laughter.)

14 DR. KOBRIN: No. As I know it, and again I'm
15 looking at our pharmacokineticist. He is saying that it
16 was the same.

17 DR. MASSIE: Yes. I think that's the way I saw
18 the data in the book as well.

19 All right. Let's move on to the next.

20 DR. KOBRIN: During the review --

21 DR. MASSIE: No. I'm sorry. One of our FDA
22 reviewers.

23 DR. CHEN: Shaw Chen, FDA reviewer. I just
24 have two quick comments.

1 First is for angina, the 50 milligram dose only
2 works when you have a beta-blocker on board. For
3 monotherapy, 50 milligrams didn't work.

4 The second comment is I want to also answer Dr.
5 Weber's earlier question that for response rate in
6 hypertension, if you subtract the response to placebo, the
7 50 milligram response rate is about 20 to 30 percent, and
8 for 100 milligrams it's about 40 to 50 percent.

9 DR. WEBER: That's after placebo subtracted?

10 DR. CHEN: That's correct.

11 DR. MASSIE: That's a little different from the
12 slides that we saw. Was that also your reading of the
13 data, the way Dr. Chen just mentioned?

14 DR. KOBRIN: You are talking about the --

15 DR. MASSIE: In angina, if you didn't have the
16 beta-blocker background, there was no significant effect of
17 the 50 milligram dose?

18 DR. KOBRIN: That is correct. In the two
19 studies where we had monotherapy, the 50 milligram was not
20 significantly better than placebo. It was significantly
21 better than placebo as an anti-ischemic effect in these two
22 studies. Also when we looked, as a monotherapy, when we
23 compared the 50 milligram dose to other comparators, for
24 example, as a monotherapy, it was as effective as 90

1 milligram twice a day diltiazem and as effective as 10
2 milligram amlodipine as monotherapy.

3 Definitely I think that what it shows, that
4 some patients will respond to the 50 milligram as
5 monotherapy on top of what we have seen on placebo, and
6 this is in fact the way the regulation is regarded what
7 will be the starting dose.

8 Overall in three out of five studies -- and
9 indeed, these were the three studies on top of background
10 therapy -- the 50 milligram was significantly better than
11 placebo.

12 DR. MASSIE: Any comments?

13 (No response.)

14 DR. MASSIE: Let's move on.

15 DR. KOBRIN: During the review of the NDA
16 studies, it was observed that in one study, in one
17 treatment group a slight increase in QTc interval was
18 observed. Let me show you where it was seen.

19 What we see here is the placebo-controlled
20 studies, the change from baseline in QTc interval and the
21 95 percent confidence interval. We see the placebo groups,
22 the 50 milligram groups, 100 milligram groups, 150
23 milligram groups.

24 We can see that up to the 150 milligram the

1 variability and the effects were either similar, lower than
2 baseline, and the only time that there was an increase in
3 QTc was with the 200 milligram dose.

4 Because of this observation, the FDA raised the
5 concern that this drug might be associated with an increase
6 in QTc and therefore might carry with it a proarrhythmic
7 risk.

8 We reevaluated our whole database, preclinical
9 and clinical, in order to look into this issue. We
10 performed additional studies, preclinical and clinical, in
11 order to evaluate comprehensively this aspect and see
12 really if there is any concern.

13 What we have found and what we are going to
14 show you in our data, the treatment with mibefradil was not
15 associated with an increase in QTc. It was associated with
16 a change in the morphology of the T-U wave, and there was
17 no evidence for proarrhythmic risk.

18 However, before I will show you the data
19 itself, we asked Professor Ruskin to tell us what is really
20 seen when you give drugs that prolong QT and are associated
21 with arrhythmic effects. This is in order to be able to
22 put in perspective what we have seen with our drug, and as
23 you will see later on after this presentation, all the
24 effects of mibefradil are completely different from the

1 drugs that adversely affect the QT interval. And I would
2 like Dr. Ruskin to give his presentation.

3 DR. RUSKIN: Thank you, Dr. Kobrin. I
4 appreciate the academic promotion.

5 (Laughter.)

6 DR. RUSKIN: Dr. Massie, members of the
7 committee, ladies and gentlemen, the purpose of my comments
8 is to provide a very brief introduction to presentations on
9 the electrophysiologic effects of mibefradil and the
10 electrocardiographic changes seen with the drug.

11 It's well known to everyone that drugs which
12 are known to cause torsades are generally associated with
13 prolongation of the QT interval, and at the cellular level,
14 that these drugs are associated with prolongation of action
15 potential duration. In fact, the cardinal feature of drugs
16 which cause torsades in patients is prolongation of action
17 potential duration, and this is typically most marked at
18 slow heart rates.

19 At the level of the intact heart, this
20 prolongation of action potential duration is associated
21 with prolongation of the effective refractory period in the
22 ventricle -- and we're talking here about ventricle as well
23 -- and at the electrocardiographic level, generally with
24 prolongation of the QT interval.

1 This effect on action potential duration is
2 mediated most commonly by a blockade of repolarizing
3 potassium currents, most commonly IKr, and this can be seen
4 with a wide range of drugs, including class I and class III
5 antiarrhythmic agents, bepridil, erythromycin, terfenadine,
6 astemizole, cisapride, and many other drugs.

7 Other mechanisms, including stimulation of
8 inward calcium and sodium currents, have also been proposed
9 as potential mechanisms of drug-mediated torsades, but it
10 should be emphasized that all of these mechanisms are
11 associated with prolongation of the action potential
12 duration.

13 This slide summarizes briefly the effects of
14 four agents from different classes that are commonly
15 associated with the occurrence of torsades in patients with
16 those of mibefradil.

17 The point that I want to emphasize is purely
18 this one, and that is drugs like sotalol, terfenadine,
19 astemizole, bepridil, and all other agents that have been
20 shown to cause torsades are associated with prolongation of
21 action potential duration in ventricular muscle. These
22 drugs may cause early-after depolarizations and polymorphic
23 ventricular tachycardia in experimental models, but I think
24 that the critical feature is this electrophysiologic

1 observation.

2 In contrast, mibefradil either has no effect or
3 shortens action potential duration, and it does this at all
4 concentrations in all preparations and at all stimulation
5 frequencies. In addition, in the models that have been
6 tested, the drug does not cause early-after depolarizations
7 and has not been shown to cause polymorphic ventricular
8 tachycardia.

9 This slide summarizes the clinical
10 electrophysiologic effects of three agents commonly known
11 to cause torsades with those of mibefradil in patients
12 undergoing electrophysiologic testing, and these are
13 selected data points that reflect effects on effective
14 refractory periods in atrial muscle and ventricular muscle.

15 Notice that quinidine, sotalol, and bepridil,
16 all associated with torsades, and in keeping with their
17 effects in prolonging action potential duration, prolong
18 effective refractory periods in atrial muscle and in
19 ventricular muscle, whereas mibefradil, which does not
20 affect or shorten action potential duration, has no
21 measurable affect on atrial muscle or ventricular muscle
22 refractoriness.

23 This slide compares the effects of four calcium
24 channel blocking agents on clinical electrophysiologic

1 properties also in patients undergoing electrophysiologic
2 studies. Most of these drugs prolong corrected sinus node
3 recovery time and, not surprisingly, they all prolong
4 refractoriness within the AV node.

5 Notice, however, that diltiazem, verapamil, and
6 mibefradil have no effect on refractory periods in atrial
7 muscle and no effect on refractory periods in ventricular
8 muscle, again in keeping with their lack of effect on
9 action potential duration, whereas bepridil, a drug known
10 to prolong action potential duration and known to cause
11 torsades, increases very significantly refractory periods
12 in the right atrium and in the right ventricle.

13 DR. MASSIE: Jeremy, I hate to interrupt you,
14 but I wonder if you could just tell us the doses that were
15 being used when those things --

16 DR. RUSKIN: I don't have those at my
17 fingertips. What I can tell you is that the doses of
18 mibefradil in this study achieved relatively low levels;
19 that is, the goal was to achieve peak levels comparable to
20 the 50 and 100 milligram doses, and those were not
21 achieved. They tended to be closer to trough levels, but
22 they were at levels that achieved significant effect,
23 albeit it small, but significant effect on the AV node. I
24 can't tell you the doses of these other drugs. I'm sorry.

1 This slide just summarizes for you the fact
2 that both diltiazem and verapamil in extensive experience
3 in large numbers of patients over long periods of time have
4 never been shown to cause torsades in the clinical setting.
5 Bepridil, on the other hand, was well known to cause
6 torsades and documentation of this effect in large numbers
7 of patients was known quite early on in the development of
8 the drug.

9 Mibefradil in a much smaller population over a
10 much shorter period of time has also never been shown as a
11 single agent to cause torsades. There is one case of
12 torsades in the angina database in a patient who was also
13 taking cisapride.

14 One final comment about mechanism and that is
15 in recent years at least two different animal models have
16 suggested that torsades may, under some conditions, be
17 related to the occurrence of reentry and that this reentry
18 may be mediated by dispersion of refractory periods across
19 the wall primarily of the left ventricle.

20 To examine this issue, a study in a canine
21 model was performed measuring the dispersion of monophasic
22 action potential durations across the wall of the left
23 ventricle, and the observations for three drugs are shown
24 here. With sotalol and astemizole a significant increase

1 in dispersion of monophasic action potential duration was
2 observed, as was the occurrence of polymorphic ventricular
3 tachycardia in this model; whereas, with mibefradil no
4 change in dispersion was observed and polymorphic VT was
5 not observed.

6 This is my last slide and I show it just to
7 reemphasize the cardinal feature of agents which cause
8 torsades in the clinic and that is prolongation of action
9 potential duration and in general prolongation of the
10 effective refractory period both in ventricular muscle.

11 It's important to keep in mind that mibefradil
12 does neither of these, and I think that fact is in keeping
13 with its lack of effect both in the preclinical database
14 and in the clinical electrophysiologic study, its
15 similarity to verapamil and diltiazem with regard to its
16 electrophysiologic effects as well. These observations
17 will be important as we begin to look at the
18 electrocardiographic changes, the morphologic changes in
19 the T-wave and the U-wave that are observed with this drug.

20 DR. KOBRIN: We will continue with the
21 preclinical data with Dr. Tomaselli.

22 DR. TOMASELLI: Thank you, Dr. Kobrin, Dr.
23 Ruskin, and members of the panel.

24 As has been alluded to already by both Dr.

1 Ruskin and Dr. Kobrin, there are morphologic changes in the
2 electrocardiogram observed with mibefradil, and the sponsor
3 has asked me to summarize the preclinical program which was
4 motivated by these morphologic changes.

5 The components of this program are on this
6 slide, and they are to study the morphologic changes on the
7 electrocardiogram in experimental animals, to study the
8 effect of mibefradil on cardiac action potentials, and to
9 also critically examine the effect of the drug in animal
10 models of arrhythmia.

11 Now, there were three methodologic principles
12 that were always adhered to in the design of these studies,
13 and they included the use of up to high doses of the drug,
14 and in fact in in vitro studies up to cytolytic
15 concentrations of the drug, the use of high doses of the
16 drug in vivo up to toxic concentrations, and scrupulous
17 attention to the use of the appropriate controls.

18 This is a slide which shows the
19 electrocardiographic changes observed in conscious squirrel
20 monkeys after being given a high dose of mibefradil. It
21 serves to underscore the motivation for the preclinical
22 program, and it illustrates the typical
23 electrocardiographic changes seen. They include a
24 depression in the amplitude of the T-wave, sometimes with a

1 notch. This may be the result of an increase in the
2 amplitude of the U-wave, with the movement of that wave
3 closer in the cardiac cycle.

4 I should emphasize that similar, comparable
5 suprapharmacologic doses of other calcium channel blockers
6 like verapamil produce nearly identical changes in the
7 electrocardiogram.

8 Well, in order to try to better understand what
9 this electrocardiographic phenomenon means, mibefradil was
10 studied at the cellular, at the intact heart, and at the
11 intact animal level, and I'd just like to share that data
12 with you.

13 First, in terms of the effect of the drug on
14 the cardiac action potential, without exception the drug
15 produces shortening of the ventricular action potential
16 both in cellular models -- and this is again at high doses,
17 up to cytolytic concentrations of the drug -- in isolated
18 heart models, and in whole animal models, again up to toxic
19 concentrations. Toxicity limitations here were generally
20 due to AV block.

21 In addition, the drug produced no significant
22 change in the action potential duration rate relationship.

23 Mibefradil was studied specifically in guinea
24 pig ventricular action potentials and the parent drug and

1 eight of its direct metabolites produced reversible action
2 potential shortening, again up to high concentrations of
3 the drug. This effect occurred promptly with exposure of
4 the cells to the compound, and there was no further change
5 in either action potential duration or action potential
6 profile with prolonged application of the drug. Also
7 significantly, mibefradil did not antagonize the action
8 potential shortening effect of other calcium channel
9 blockers.

10 Let me just show you a few cardiac action
11 potentials. These are measured in guinea pig ventricular
12 myocytes at room temperature at a stimulation frequency of
13 0.6 hertz, although similar data have been obtained at 35
14 degrees Centigrade as well.

15 Mibefradil at 10 micromolar. This is a
16 concentration that's three orders of magnitude greater than
17 that observed in man -- free plasma concentration than that
18 observed in man on therapeutic doses. This produces a
19 fairly substantial action potential shortening of about 50
20 to 60 percent. This effect of mibefradil is very similar
21 to the effect of other calcium channel blockers in terms of
22 the extent of action potential shortening.

23 This dose-response curve serves to emphasize
24 that mibefradil produces dose-dependent, monotonic decrease

1 in action potential duration at all concentrations studied
2 with an IC50 of approximately 90 nanomolar. The drug was
3 studied fairly extensively at low concentrations in the
4 picomolar and subnanomolar range, and the drug had no
5 effect on action potential duration and certainly did not
6 prolong action potential duration at these low
7 concentrations.

8 In addition, a mixture of the drug and its main
9 metabolites in a concentration ratio that was designed to
10 mimic the concentration ratios of the parent drug and its
11 metabolites in man at therapeutic concentrations had no
12 significantly different effect on the action potential
13 duration than the parent drug alone.

14 This should be held in stark contrast to other
15 drugs which have been associated with QT prolongation and a
16 significant incidence of serious ventricular proarrhythmia.
17 Shown on this slide are quinidine, terfenadine, and
18 mibefradil.

19 Quinidine at high concentration, 20 micromolar,
20 a dose that is known in vitro to block calcium channels,
21 produces substantial prolongation of action potential
22 duration.

23 Terfenadine at nanomolar concentrations does
24 the same thing: prolongation of action potential duration.

1 In contrast, mibefradil again at all
2 concentrations, both low and high, produces action
3 potential shortening.

4 Similarly, in human myocytes, as illustrated by
5 this human atrial action potential, again recorded at room
6 temperature and similar stimulation frequency, mibefradil
7 at a concentration of 1 micromolar depresses the plateau of
8 the action potential, therefore shortening the action
9 potential duration at 50 percent repolarization, but not
10 changing the action potential duration at all at 90 percent
11 repolarization.

12 Well, the other main component that governs how
13 long the action potential is are potassium channels. The
14 drug was studied in potassium channels and the results of
15 those studies are kind of emblematically represented in
16 this slide which is a bar plot of the effect of mibefradil
17 on one of the major repolarizing potassium currents in the
18 heart, the delayed rectifier potassium current, the rapid
19 component of that, the so-called IKr, which genetically is
20 encoded by a gene called HERG.

21 Now, these currents were studied either in
22 mouse tumor AT-1 cells -- and the IC50 for these data
23 points are plotted in the orange bars -- or the block of
24 the HERG current expressed in percent of oocytes by 10

1 micromolar concentrations of each of these drugs is shown
2 in the yellow bar. The taller the bar, the more potent the
3 block. So, again, mibefradil is studied in the context of
4 a variety of other drugs, some of which have significant
5 action potential prolongation effects and significant
6 proarrhythmic potential.

7 What I should emphasize here is that mibefradil
8 blocks these currents with an IC50 of .75 micromolar. This
9 is 80 times the predicted free plasma concentration of the
10 drug in patients on therapeutic doses.

11 Also it's important to notice that the effect
12 of mibefradil on these currents is very similar to other
13 drugs which we know don't cause torsades, like verapamil,
14 amlodipine, propranolol, and captopril.

15 The effect of mibefradil on the action
16 potential duration-rate relationship is shown on this
17 slide. These data were performed at 35 degrees in the
18 isolated rabbit heart. The action potential duration
19 measured at repolarization over a range of cycle lengths
20 was studied at two concentrations of mibefradil, and at
21 both .1 and 1 micromolar there was no significant change in
22 the action potential duration at any pacing cycle length.
23 In contrast, quinidine between doses of 1 and 10 micromolar
24 produced dramatic prolongation of action potential duration

1 at all cycle lengths, save for the shortest of cycle
2 lengths.

3 In addition, the drug was studied in a canine
4 model. This is a canine model where endocardial monophasic
5 action potentials as well as monophasic action potentials
6 across the wall of the heart were measured, and again at 35
7 degrees over a range of concentrations of the drug,
8 mibefradil produces no significant change in the
9 endocardial monophasic action potential duration. In
10 contrast, the d-sotalol and astemizole produce a dose-
11 dependent increase in endocardial monophasic action
12 potential duration.

13 Now, as you heard from Dr. Ruskin, prolongation
14 of the action potential duration may not be sufficient to
15 produce a repolarization-induced abnormal arrhythmia like
16 torsades de pointes, and probably dispersion is an
17 important component.

18 In fact, in this model the sponsor has been
19 able to measure the dispersion across the left ventricular
20 wall of these dogs, again over the same drug concentration
21 range, and what is seen is that mibefradil produces very
22 little change in the dispersion of action potential
23 duration. This is measured as the maximal minus the
24 minimal action potential duration at four sites measured

1 across the left ventricular wall.

2 In contrast, both sotalol and astemizole, both
3 of which produce torsades de pointes, produced dramatic
4 increases in dispersion of repolarization.

5 Well, this drug has been studied extensively in
6 in vivo arrhythmia models. In 13 models of cardiac
7 ischemia, mibefradil prevents serious ventricular
8 arrhythmias in a manner that's very similar to other
9 calcium channel antagonists.

10 In a canine model of programmed electrical
11 stimulation induced arrhythmia, not surprisingly the drug
12 is inactive.

13 The drug has also been studied in three in vivo
14 models of torsades de pointes, and I should point out that
15 drugs which prolong the QT interval and have a tendency to
16 produce polymorphic VT, or torsades de pointes, will
17 generally produce that arrhythmia in one or more of these
18 models.

19 The effect of mibefradil in a cesium chloride
20 canine model is shown on this slide, and it really is
21 representative of all three models studied. So, let me
22 share the data here with you for just a moment.

23 Mibefradil at 30 micrograms per kilogram per
24 minute reduces the induces the incidence of ventricular

1 bigeminy. It reduces the incidence of sustained
2 ventricular tachycardia, and it doesn't affect the
3 incidence of non-sustained VT. But importantly, no animal
4 in this study developed polymorphic VT or ventricular
5 fibrillation.

6 Again, this is in contrast to sotalol which
7 seems to prevent the less serious of the ventricular
8 arrhythmias, but results in an increase in all three of the
9 more serious arrhythmias induced in this model.

10 In the rabbit torsades model, described by
11 Carlsson and coworkers, sotalol produces torsades de
12 pointes, or polymorphic VT, in roughly half of the animals.
13 When the animal is treated with mibefradil, that completely
14 eliminates the incidence of torsades in this particular
15 model.

16 Finally, there's a canine bradycardia model of
17 torsades de pointes that was studied. Again, drugs that
18 have clinically been associated with torsades, or
19 polymorphic VT, in over 50 percent of animals produce
20 torsades in this animal model, and again mibefradil appears
21 to be in this model completely protective.

22 Well, I'd just like to close by summarizing the
23 effect of mibefradil on cardiac repolarization, and I think
24 this can be summarized in three short comments.

1 First, like in humans at high dose, there are
2 certainly T-U morphologic changes which are observed with
3 mibefradil. These are not unlike the changes observed with
4 verapamil and diltiazem.

5 Uniformly this drug either, at low dose, has no
6 effect on action potential duration or reduces the action
7 potential duration, again an effect that is very similar to
8 other calcium channel antagonists.

9 Importantly, mibefradil either results in no
10 change or a decreased incidence of torsades de pointes in
11 relevant animal models of this arrhythmia.

12 Now, the mechanism by which these T-U
13 morphologic changes is produced is really unknown and is
14 probably multifactorial, although the action potential
15 changes that are observed with mibefradil are not
16 inconsistent with the T-U morphologic changes seen on the
17 electrocardiogram. Professor Denis Noble's group has done
18 an elegant computer simulation to demonstrate that for us,
19 and later in the presentation, if the panel so desires,
20 that data can be shown.

21 Thank you.

22 DR. KOBRIN: So, as we have seen from the
23 preclinical studies, mibefradil is associated with a
24 decrease in the myocardial action potential. There are

1 morphological changes which are similar to those seen with
2 verapamil, and there is no evidence for proarrhythmic
3 effects.

4 We collected a lot of ECGs from patients
5 treated with mibefradil. We reviewed the whole database to
6 see what is going on in the human database, and what we
7 have seen is the following.

8 We have seen that there are two processes:
9 one, a decrease in QTc interval, and the other one is the
10 dose-related increase in the incidence of T-U morphological
11 changes.

12 Now, the incidence of these morphological
13 changes was low at the recommended doses, and it was easy
14 to measure the QTc by the ECG machine and by humans.
15 Indeed, at this level of doses, there was no concentration-
16 related increase in QTc, and I will show you data about it.
17 In fact, there was a decrease in mean QTc interval at the
18 recommended doses, and I will show you the data about this
19 phenomenon.

20 At supratherapeutic doses, there was an
21 increased incidence of morphological changes that
22 interfered with the ability of the ECG and human to measure
23 the QT interval resulting in an apparent increase in QTc
24 interval. As you will see, these similar morphological

1 changes were seen with verapamil and diltiazem.

2 Now, before we show you the data with the
3 recommended doses, let me show you what do we mean by
4 morphological changes in the human electrocardiogram in
5 order that we will see things in the same way.

6 On this sketch we see the normal
7 electrocardiogram where we can measure clearly the QT, and
8 if there is a U-wave, the Q-U. If there is a morphological
9 change -- and generally we will see a decrease in the
10 amplitude of the T, an increase in the amplitude of the U,
11 and sometimes an increase in the T-U junction -- we can see
12 different kinds of ways of T-U patterns which might result
13 in measurement of QU instead of QT. We can always see the
14 transition between the T and the U.

15 Now, let's look at specific electrocardiograms
16 and see what we are talking about. This is one case of
17 mibefradil-treated patients where we can see the baseline
18 on L2 and on V3. We can clearly see a small U-wave at
19 baseline. We can see that the QT can be measured clearly
20 on both places, and this is ECG reading QT interval.

21 All treatment at week 1 with the 200 milligram
22 dose which is twice the highest recommended dose of the
23 drug. We see this morphological change. There is a
24 flattening of the T at week 1 and at week 4, and we can see

1 the T and the U. In fact, if we look at the QU from
2 baseline to end of treatment, despite the decrease in heart
3 rate, the difference stays the same. In fact, the QUc
4 decreased. And we can see that the tip of the T-wave did
5 not change. The ECG machine couldn't read the limb leads
6 and it couldn't know what to do with the precordial leads.

7 Another case we can see here. The same thing.
8 We can see a small U-wave at baseline at V2 and V5. We can
9 see that at week 1 there was a rising U-wave here and here.
10 Interestingly enough, at week 4 the changes almost
11 disappear. So, these are changes that come and go, and we
12 can see again if we measured the Q-U interval, we will see
13 that despite the large decrease in heart rate, the change
14 was small, indicating that the QUc in fact decreased.

15 Now, when we saw these changes with these
16 doses, we said, well, is this unique to mibefradil? And we
17 decided to look what happens with verapamil and diltiazem
18 in healthy volunteers, and we picked these drugs because
19 they are calcium antagonists and because we know that they
20 are not proarrhythmic drugs. Let me show you what we have
21 seen.

22 This is one case on verapamil and we see this
23 was treated with 240 milligrams 3 times a day. We can see
24 the baseline. We can see how the T-wave disappeared at day

1 7, and at day 9 we get a kind of a T-U complex. This is
2 very clear what we see here with verapamil.

3 In another case where we gave verapamil twice
4 recommended doses, the same as we gave mibefradil twice
5 recommended doses, this is what you get. Baseline, day 9,
6 and day 14. Definitely the machine doesn't know how to
7 deal with these. It reads it as a long QTc. If we look at
8 this, we have the T and the U, we have the T and the U, and
9 this is the T-U complex. These changes are similar to what
10 we have seen with mibefradil at twice the recommended doses
11 of the drug.

12 What about diltiazem? This is one case of
13 diltiazem given at the beginning at 360 milligrams once a
14 day, and we can see that the T-wave disappeared almost,
15 flattened. When we look at the strip comparing baseline
16 and 360 milligrams three times a day, we can see the rising
17 U-wave, the merge of the T and the U, and the T-U complex
18 with diltiazem.

19 We can see another case. The same thing,
20 giving 360 milligrams three times a day. The T-wave
21 disappeared and we see the T-U complex as compared to
22 baseline. We can see if one would measure here QU or QT,
23 it's very difficult to find where it is. But if you
24 compare QT to QU, you might find out that there is an

1 increase in QT, but in fact it's an apparent increase in
2 QT. It's not a real one because we compare here QT with
3 QU, and we see that here we hardly see any difference
4 between the T and the U-wave when we give diltiazem
5 treatment.

6 So, definitely what we see here with
7 mibefradil, verapamil, and diltiazem, morphological changes
8 of the T-U wave which are similar which may result in an
9 apparent increase in QTc at high doses. I'm saying
10 apparent. Let me give you just one example what do I mean.

11 We treated 6 healthy volunteers with 250
12 milligrams of mibefradil, which is two and a half times the
13 recommended doses. In all 6 healthy volunteers, we had U-
14 wave at baseline. Let me follow this slide.

15 This is the baseline of these 6 healthy
16 volunteers. This was the QTc and this is the QUc. We had
17 a very clear U-wave in all 6 healthy volunteers.

18 On active treatment, there were changes in
19 morphological change and the QU was this, and overall a
20 decrease from 571 to 550.

21 Now, in two cases one could not measure the QT
22 because of this morphological change. Now, if we will
23 replace the QT by QU, one would get an apparent increase in
24 QTc from 362 to 433. If one would take only the four cases

1 where we can measure the QT, there was no change or even a
2 decrease.

3 This is what we mean by apparent increase in
4 QTc and this is what happened at the 200 milligram dose.

5 Now, we spent many hours looking at these ECGs
6 together with Dr. Lipicky, and at this moment I would like
7 to ask Dr. Lipicky to share with us what we have seen
8 together.

9 DR. RAEHL: One quick question. Was that last
10 study a chronic dose or a single dose?

11 DR. KOBRIN: This one? Once a day, 250
12 milligrams once a day.

13 DR. LIPICKY: How many weeks?

14 DR. KOBRIN: It was between 10 days -- you're
15 talking about the mibefradil, the apparent increase? It
16 was between 10 days to 24 days, the length of the
17 treatment.

18 DR. LIPICKY: If you could put the FDA
19 carrousel in and go to slide 29.

20 So, indeed, we looked at cardiograms, and we
21 did the usual things: measured the PR, the QT, the QU, and
22 sort of general morphology. I think that there were
23 something on the order of 120 cardiograms or something that
24 came, and after having gone through only 38 of them, I

1 decided that there was no further utility in our looking at
2 them together.

3 So, what I want to do is to show you part of
4 what was seen and what is hard to do and what I was trying
5 to do when looking at these cardiograms is to give the
6 Gestalt of what you see because whenever you select
7 patients, you can clearly select what you want to see and
8 it can look like a pretty good story. I want to say that I
9 may not be able to do that because it's hard to do. What I
10 want to make clear is that this is sort of typical, if you
11 would, and it isn't highly selected.

12 So, what's shown on this graph is the 6 normal
13 volunteers that were just alluded to who received 250
14 milligrams. There will be two other slides that are like
15 this where each bar or big bar is a patient, and within
16 each patient is a measurement of QT, the sort of pale thing
17 in green, and a measurement of QU, the pink and yellow,
18 before and after drug that was administered once a day for
19 several days at least and oftentimes for as long as 4
20 weeks.

21 What you generally see in this set of
22 cardiograms is that where you can measure a QU or a QT,
23 before and after treatment, there is no change.

24 This is a set of patients who got to be looked

1 at because they appeared in a table in one of our reviews
2 as having qualified as being picked on the basis of a QTc
3 greater than 500 milliseconds or a change that was longer
4 than 80 milliseconds.

5 There were 3 subjects that had no U-wave at
6 baseline. There were -- I can't count the number of bars
7 -- this number of subjects that had no baseline U but had a
8 U on therapy, this that had a U at baseline but no U on
9 therapy, and this number of patients that had U's both at
10 baseline and on therapy.

11 Where there were U's present, the QT was
12 estimated as best as you could and obviously with great
13 error, but if you pay attention to the gray versus green
14 and pink versus yellow, what you see is there was no
15 interval change.

16 I point out that the doses here are anything
17 from 50 to 200. So, these changes, although they are most
18 readily noticeable at high doses, do not depend on high
19 doses being present. This is a continuous relationship.
20 It just is more easy to see as the dose increases.

21 This is a group of patients in the hypertension
22 study that were in the 200 milligram arm, and you see it's
23 the same pattern. Sometimes there were U's, sometimes
24 there weren't U's, and so on and so forth, but where you

1 just look across the bars, if anything there was a decrease
2 in interval.

3 So, if the statement that no increase in
4 interval occurs, I concur. That something happens between
5 the S-wave and the P-wave as a function of the dose of
6 mibefradil, however, is also equally clear.

7 Now, my credibility is probably in question
8 because I called this a U. How could you see so many U's?
9 People don't have U's. Right? So, this is a patient and I
10 called this a U and this a U at baseline in a precordial
11 lead. Keep that image in mind and forget it for the
12 moment.

13 If you look at that same patient at baseline
14 and at week 4 in a limb lead, there isn't any question that
15 the QT got longer. But if you look in the limb lead,
16 here's that U I called, and clearly the longer QT is a
17 function of there being a U present. So, where you look on
18 the cardiogram makes you draw a different conclusion, and
19 if this is not a long QT because there is a U, you know
20 that because you see it somewhere else.

21 And this is another U at baseline, and it's the
22 same phenomenon. If you look in the limb lead, I've never
23 seen a long QT if that isn't a long QT, but in the
24 precordial lead, you clearly see the U growing and the T

1 getting smaller and then finally ending up with a very long
2 QT.

3 And the same in another one so that once again
4 looking in the limb leads, that is a long QT, but if you
5 look in the precordial leads, you see that there's
6 something going on.

7 So, in summary, I'm comfortable making the
8 declaration that there are no changes in intervals. I want
9 to leave that, though, with the question of whether one
10 knows that it is the intervals that matter and not whether
11 what is happening during the SP is important.

12 DR. KOBRIN: Now that we have seen what is
13 happening with the supratherapeutic doses, let me show you
14 what is happening with the recommended doses of mibefradil.

15 We looked at the change from baseline in QTc
16 interval at each study of the placebo-controlled studies.
17 We can see here placebo in blue, 50 milligrams mibefradil
18 in green, across the studies, and in each study the change
19 from baseline in QTc interval was either similar to placebo
20 or there was a larger decrease in QTc interval. And the
21 overall effect from all these studies, no change in the
22 placebo group and a decrease in mibefradil group with the
23 50 milligram dose, a decrease in the mean change from
24 baseline in QTc interval.

1 With the 100 milligram dose, we have seen the
2 same thing by study. In the placebo-controlled studies,
3 each dose versus its relevant placebo, we can see across
4 the studies and the overall effect. In the placebo, no
5 change as expected. In the treatment group, a decrease in
6 mean change from baseline in QTc interval.

7 We looked at high risk populations, patients on
8 chronic diuretic treatment, elderly patients, patients with
9 ischemic heart disease, patients with congestive heart
10 failure, patients with congestive heart failure on chronic
11 furosemide treatment, with the recommended doses, and we
12 can see the same picture: a decrease compared to placebo
13 in blue in each study with the 50 and 100 milligram doses
14 when it comes to the QTc interval.

15 We wanted to see what is the relationship
16 between baseline QTc and the change from baseline in QTc.
17 We can see it in the next slide. We see if the patient had
18 baseline QTc between 400 to 450, 450 to 500, 500 to 600,
19 and we can see if we go across the doses, the recommended
20 doses, and even the supratherapeutic doses, the higher the
21 baseline QTc, the larger the decrease in mean change from
22 baseline in QTc and the overall effect.

23 We see that we had about 430 patients with a
24 relatively long QTc at baseline. We did not exclude any

1 patients with long QTc because we were not aware of any
2 problem with this issue.

3 The next step that we did -- and we know, by
4 the way, that with drugs that adversely affect QTc, there
5 is a very clear dose-related increase in QTc interval. We
6 don't see it with mibefradil.

7 We looked at concentration effect. We see here
8 the results in the three hypertension studies. We see the
9 concentrations and the change from baseline in QTc. The
10 blue line is the 0 line, and the red line is the smooth
11 observation line. We can see that it goes along the 0
12 line.

13 If we look at high risk populations, congestive
14 heart failure patients with the recommended doses, you can
15 see the 0 line and the smooth observation line. Definitely
16 when we go to high concentrations, you don't see a
17 concentration of points at the high levels. Even if we
18 look at patients with congestive heart failure on
19 furosemide treatment, in fact there is a tendency to
20 decrease.

21 When you have a drug that adversely affects the
22 QTc, this is what you see. This is sotalol. You don't see
23 it with mibefradil with this aspect.

24 The next thing that we did, we had an

1 electrophysiology study that we did early in our program
2 mainly to look at the AV node, but we looked of course, now
3 that we had this issue, at other parameters.

4 Now, in this study we wanted to reach by
5 infusion concentration levels that are at peak or at least
6 at trough based on what we know that are the concentrations
7 of the drug in the plasma. This is after chronic
8 administration of 50 milligram or 100 milligram. What we
9 reached are these concentrations which are above the trough
10 levels but below the peak levels.

11 This was a large study relatively. 71 patients
12 were randomized to receive either placebo, the dose 1 which
13 is the 50 milligram, and dose 2 which is the 100 milligram.
14 We see the reasons for electrophysiology. Most of them
15 were because of rhythm disorder or post-radiofrequency
16 ablation. The baseline characteristics were the same in
17 the three groups.

18 The parameters that we looked at were sinus
19 node function, the AV node function, and also below the AV
20 node function. The only significant changes that we have
21 seen were as expected.

22 We had a slight increase in the corrected sinus
23 node recovery time with the 100 milligram dose that almost
24 reached statistical level, .053. There was a significant

1 increase of AH interval at the 100 milligram dose, and the
2 Wenckebach point with the 50 and 100. There was no change
3 in the effective refractory period of the atrium. There
4 was no change in the ventricular effective refractory
5 period, and there was no change in HV. As we have seen
6 from Dr. Ruskin, drugs that adversely affect the action
7 potential, there is an increase in the refractory period of
8 the atrium, the ventricle, and the HV.

9 What we see here is what one would expect to
10 see with drugs like verapamil and diltiazem. It's not
11 different, and it's consistent with the fact that the drug
12 does not prolong action potential. In fact, it lowers the
13 action potential, and this is why we see only the effects
14 on the sinus node and the AV node.

15 From this point I would like to move to the
16 safety of this drug.

17 Yes?

18 DR. MOYE: Just one question. I appreciate the
19 importance of the information you provided about
20 relationships between changes in QTc and in different high
21 risk populations. But given the revelation that we have
22 between Dr. Lipicky and yourself that what's going on is
23 not perhaps QT but something else like U-waves, isn't it
24 also important to look at something like the incidence of

1 new U-waves with therapy?

2 DR. KOBRIN: Yes, I agree. We looked at the
3 incidence of these T-U morphological changes, what is
4 happening. In order to do this, we collected the ECGs from
5 the upper quartile of QTc at end of treatment, which is a
6 relatively conservative way, to see what is the incidence
7 of these changes.

8 We found that the incidence was 1 percent at
9 the 50 milligram dose, 4 percent at the 100 milligram dose,
10 12 percent at the 150 milligram dose, and 30 percent at the
11 200 milligram dose. So, it was clearly dose-related,
12 rarely seen at the recommended doses, higher at the higher
13 doses. This is why these morphological changes affected
14 the QT in such a way that we had an apparent increase in
15 QTc.

16 In order to see if there is any clinical
17 relevance to these U-waves, I think that the most important
18 thing is to look at events of the safety database, and this
19 is why we looked at these events which represent arrhythmic
20 and potentially arrhythmic events.

21 DR. MOYE: Just one brief question. Excuse me.

22 DR. KOBRIN: Yes.

23 DR. MOYE: Why did you look at the upper
24 quartile of QTc?

1 DR. KOBRIN: We were unable to collect
2 everything, so in order to be on the conservative side --
3 and we know that these morphological changes cause an
4 apparent increase in QTc -- we said we will collect all the
5 upper quartile because if there are morphological changes,
6 this is where we will find them. Therefore, the incidences
7 that we have seen, I think it's conservative. If you would
8 look at the whole database, we might see lower incidences.

9 So, looking at the safety, we concentrated on
10 this event. This is because we know that it's so difficult
11 to see torsades, to see ventricular arrhythmias, and the
12 only way sometimes to identify it is by looking at these
13 events.

14 Looking first at syncope in the controlled
15 studies, in the hypertension placebo-controlled, angina
16 placebo-controlled, both indications placebo-controlled,
17 and in the comparative studies, what we can clearly see,
18 that in the hypertension the incidence of syncope was
19 higher on placebo than on mibefradil. Similar in angina.
20 Overall in both indications, more on placebo. In the
21 comparative studies, similar incidence. Definitely we
22 don't see an increased incidence of syncope which might be
23 a signal that something is going on.

24 Looking at high risk populations for syncope,

1 women and elderly, what we have seen -- and here in the
2 middle is mibefradil on the angina hypertension database,
3 and we see that in women the incidence was lower than men
4 for syncope, and in elderly lower than in non-elderly. On
5 placebo and on comparator, we have seen what one would
6 expect, a slightly higher incidence. We haven't see it
7 here in mibefradil in these high risk populations.

8 Ventricular tachycardia events we have seen in
9 five cases: 1 out of 183 on amlodipine, 1 out of 295 on
10 placebo, and 3 out of 3,430 patients on mibefradil. Let me
11 tell you a few details about these three cases.

12 One case was an asymptomatic event observed on
13 telemetry after stopping atenolol. This is in the 446
14 study, and this was a preplanned hospitalization.

15 One patient was diagnosed as having primary
16 prolonged QT syndrome. He was hospitalized because of
17 syncope, and 5 days after stopping all treatment on
18 programmed stimulation, they were able to induce non-
19 sustained VT. It was decided to implant a defibrillator in
20 this patient and since the defibrillator was implanted, it
21 went off 11 times.

22 The third patient was the only patient where we
23 have seen torsades. This was a patient with a history of
24 long QT, a family history of sudden death at young age,

1 mother and grandmother. This patient during the study was
2 put on cisapride treatment, and we know that cisapride can
3 prolong QT and cause torsades and mibefradil itself can
4 interfere with the metabolism of cisapride and cause an
5 increase in cisapride concentration. We think that this
6 event occurred because of cisapride.

7 So, if we look at the syncope events and the VT
8 events overall in the controlled studies, we can see that
9 there was definitely no signal there was increase in
10 syncope or increase in VT among the patients treated with
11 mibefradil.

12 What about death? Sudden death we have seen in
13 the angina/hypertension program one case. If we look
14 specifically into this case on this slide, what we can see,
15 this was a 70-year-old black male treated with mibefradil
16 50 milligram, and the event occurred on the day 302 of
17 treatment. Potassium level during the treatment did not
18 change. The patient was on potassium chloride during
19 treatment. We can see here the QTc during the treatment
20 which did not change, and there were no events during this
21 study in this patient.

22 Overall when we look at the death rate on the
23 mibefradil program, we have seen the following.

24 In the placebo-controlled studies, there was

1 one death. It occurred in an elderly woman, 92-year-old,
2 in an elderly home because of mesenteric thrombosis, and
3 she was treated with 12.5 milligram of mibefradil which is
4 a noneffective dose.

5 There was one death on the comparator and one
6 death on mibefradil in the active-controlled studies.

7 So, overall in the controlled studies 1 out of
8 1,000 on placebo or comparator and 2 out of 2,000 on
9 mibefradil.

10 In the long-term safety studies, there were no
11 deaths in the hypertension. There were four deaths in the
12 angina. One of them was the sudden death that I've told
13 you before after 300 days of treatment. And these deaths
14 were not unexpected in this patient population, and overall
15 this was the event rate for both indications in the open-
16 label studies.

17 Mibefradil, as you heard, is being developed
18 for the treatment of congestive heart failure. This is
19 being done in the MACH 1 study which is a mortality
20 assessment in patients with congestive heart failure. This
21 is an event-driven study that will be stopped after 369
22 deaths.

23 The pilot study was finished when this study
24 was running. The pilot study was designed to look at signs

1 and symptoms of congestive heart failure. When this study
2 was finished, what we have seen, that there were 6 deaths
3 on the mibefradil-treated patients. We looked at each case
4 specifically to see if there were any specific events,
5 change in QTc, morphological changes, potassium changes.
6 We couldn't find any link between the deaths and
7 mibefradil.

8 However, we informed the Safety Committee of
9 MACH 1 about this finding. We informed the Safety
10 Committee of MACH 1 about the T-U morphological changes,
11 telling them that the FDA raised a safety concern regarding
12 arrhythmic potential of the drug, and they were asked to
13 look into this specific issue when they did their third
14 interim analysis, and the results of it were recently
15 communicated to the sponsor.

16 At this stage, 2,400 patients were randomized
17 in the study; the mean follow-up, 304 days; 268 deaths,
18 among these, 142 sudden deaths based on Physical Event
19 Committee evaluation. The Safety Committee, after being
20 told about the pilot study, about the T-U morphological
21 changes, and the concern of the FDA, informed us that the
22 study should continue.

23 In addition, we have 4,700 patients since our
24 clinical cutoff, 50 percent on mibefradil. On this

1 database, we have five deaths. Only one of them was an
2 unwitnessed death in nursing home 13 days after abdominal
3 surgery for liver mass.

4 So, in fact, ladies and gentlemen, we have
5 looked at the angina/hypertension database, which is about
6 3,500 patients, the MACH 1 database, which is 2,400
7 patients, half of which on mibefradil 100 milligram. We
8 have the phase IIIb database, which again 4,700 patients,
9 half of the patients on mibefradil. And there is no signal
10 that there is arrhythmic or potentially arrhythmic risk
11 with the drug.

12 In summary, treatment with mibefradil or the
13 presence of mibefradil is associated with a decrease in the
14 myocardial action potential, and this is very important in
15 our mind because drugs that adversely affect
16 repolarization, prolong action potential.

17 At the recommended doses, the QTc interval is
18 decreased, including in high risk populations.

19 There is a dose-related increased incidence of
20 T-U morphological changes. As a result of these
21 morphological changes, we have this apparent increase at
22 the 200 milligram dose, which is twice recommended doses of
23 the drug.

24 Similar morphological changes were seen with

1 verapamil and diltiazem, and again, as was mentioned by Dr.
2 Tomaselli, these morphological changes are consistent with
3 the decrease in the action potential. If you will be
4 interested later on, we will be able to show you why it is
5 consistent with a decrease in the action potential.

6 In the preclinical studies, looking at all the
7 models of torsades, no evidence of proarrhythmic effect.

8 And in the clinical databases that we have
9 seen, no evidence for arrhythmic or potentially arrhythmic
10 events, including high risk populations.

11 In conclusion, mibefradil is an effective
12 antihypertensive, antianginal, and anti-ischemic compound.
13 At its recommended doses, it is very well tolerated.
14 Treatment with mibefradil is not associated with an
15 increase in QTc, and there is no evidence that the observed
16 changes in T-U morphology observed with mibefradil -- and
17 as we have seen with verapamil and diltiazem -- is
18 clinically relevant.

19 With this, we conclude our presentation, and
20 we'll be ready to answer your questions.

21 DR. MASSIE: Thank you very much.

22 Why don't we finish up our discussion here on
23 your recommendations before we take a break?

24 Ray?

1 DR. LIPICKY: Can I ask a couple of questions?
2 When mibefradil is given, what is its volume of
3 distribution?

4 DR. KOBRIN: 200 liters.

5 DR. LIPICKY: 200 liters. So, it's not limited
6 to the extracellular space.

7 DR. KOBRIN: That is correct.

8 DR. LIPICKY: Do you know what the
9 concentrations of mibefradil or its metabolites are
10 intracellularly?

11 DR. KOBRIN: Do you know? No.

12 DR. LIPICKY: No. Good. I didn't think you
13 did.

14 (Laughter.)

15 DR. LIPICKY: The in vitro electrophysiology
16 studies were all intact cells? Yes, that is correct.

17 So, they were short-term, short duration. They
18 were less than a day.

19 DR. ERTEL: They were less than a day.

20 DR. LIPICKY: Okay.

21 DR. MASSIE: Can you please use the microphone,
22 both of you?

23 DR. LIPICKY: I'm sorry.

24 DR. ERTEL: I'm Eric Ertel, Cellular

1 Electrophysiologist.

2 DR. LIPICKY: So, it was less than a day.

3 Clearly what you were studying were the effects
4 of the drug when it was exposed to the external surface of
5 the membrane.

6 DR. ERTEL: That is correct essentially, yes.

7 DR. LIPICKY: And is there reason to believe
8 that drug effects may not be the same when they are given
9 outside to the external surface of the membrane versus
10 inside to the internal surface of the membrane?

11 DR. ERTEL: There is no specific reason to
12 believe so, no.

13 DR. LIPICKY: Well, how about TEA?

14 DR. ERTEL: Mibefradil specifically --

15 DR. LIPICKY: Well, but the reason --

16 DR. ERTEL: There are plenty of examples of
17 drugs which --

18 DR. LIPICKY: There are many examples of drugs
19 that when externally applied do not behave the same
20 qualitatively as when internally applied.

21 DR. ERTEL: That's right.

22 DR. LIPICKY: So, although the data that you
23 show is very interesting, it has a hole in it.

24 DR. CLOZEL: I think that when you give very

1 high doses of a drug and you wait a certain time -- it's
2 true for every drug -- there is going to have a certain --
3 because the drug is lipophylic, it is going to have a
4 certain penetration. It's going to work. If you give
5 order of magnitude -- and this is why we went two doses,
6 very high, not to miss an effect.

7 So, I think that for the in vitro experiments,
8 I think by giving very high doses, we can compensate for
9 any change that a little part of the drug would penetrate.

10 DR. LIPICKY: All right.

11 Then I guess the second question is that there
12 is no question in your mind that this has the ability to
13 block IKr.

14 DR. KOBRIN: Maybe Dr. Tomaselli would like to
15 answer this.

16 DR. TOMASELLI: There is no question that this
17 drug has the ability to block IKr, as does verapamil, as
18 does --

19 DR. LIPICKY: No, no. That's okay. I
20 understand.

21 (Laughter.)

22 DR. TOMASELLI: Can I make one other comment
23 about IKr block?

24 First, the system that was studied was either

1 mouse tumor cells or the channel expressed in frog eggs.
2 You need to be very careful about extrapolating that data
3 to the native channel in the native cell. I think the
4 bottom line is that regardless of the concentration or the
5 duration of exposure, there is no prolongation of action
6 potential duration emblematic of IKr block.

7 DR. LIPICKY: Right, okay. How do you explain
8 that? That mystifies me. Since clearly blockade of IKr
9 can affect the duration of an action potential and you have
10 a compound that has the ability to block IKr and you went
11 over three orders of magnitude concentration change, how do
12 you account for the observation?

13 DR. KOBRIN: Dr. Sanguinetti maybe can answer
14 this.

15 DR. SANGUINETTI: It's also blocking calcium
16 current at these concentrations. In fact, due to the
17 voltage-dependent block of calcium current, the IC50 is
18 actually much lower for calcium current than it is for IKr,
19 and that's the most important point here.

20 DR. KOBRIN: The most important thing in fact
21 is the fact that it lowers the action potential, the bottom
22 line.

23 DR. SANGUINETTI: Well, yes. I'm talking about
24 in terms of comparing IKr and L-type calcium channel block.

1 But the most important thing is certainly that it shortens
2 action potential, never prolongs.

3 DR. LIPICKY: So, what you're saying is the
4 IC50 for calcium channel block is much lower than that for
5 IKr block.

6 DR. SANGUINETTI: Yes, if you consider the
7 voltage dependence of block of L-type calcium channels,
8 that's correct.

9 DR. LIPICKY: But shouldn't at some point
10 things reverse? I mean, sooner or later you're going to
11 have all of the calcium blocked, and then you're going to
12 start seeing the IKr influence. It ought to get longer
13 somewhere.

14 DR. SANGUINETTI: Right, and in fact that
15 experiment was done on action potentials where I think --

16 DR. LIPICKY: Well, but all you've shown us is
17 that it shortens.

18 DR. SANGUINETTI: No, but in the presence of --

19 DR. LIPICKY: It's biphasic. It has some --
20 you know, it shortens and then it lengthens?

21 DR. SANGUINETTI: No, it doesn't do that.

22 In the presence of nisoldipine, which shortens
23 action potential considerably to 30 percent or so of
24 normal, if you then add mibefradil, there's no increase.

1 And we've done that exact, same experiment with dofetilide.
2 We see a dramatic increase in action potential duration and
3 the same amount of nisoldipine pretreatment.

4 To me that's very good evidence that if IKr
5 block is occurring, which I think it is, it's not very
6 important. It doesn't overcome the more important effect
7 that you've shortened the action potential due to calcium
8 channel block.

9 DR. CLOZEL: I think that we have to mention
10 that in native cardiac cells, not in tumor cells or not in
11 recombinant preparation, we have seen, if anything, a very
12 weak block of IKr. It is small even at 10 micromolar. So,
13 I think that all the experiments that we have done just
14 show that maybe we cannot exclude a block of IKr, but
15 certainly in cardiac myocytes this is very small, very
16 limited and overwhelmed clearly by calcium channel
17 blockade.

18 DR. LIPICKY: Okay, I'm not sure I understand
19 that, but that's all right. I don't know what to ask to
20 pursue it.

21 Then the very last question I have is, what
22 incidence of mibefradil-induced sudden death would be
23 acceptable in an antihypertensive patient population to
24 you?

1 DR. KOBRIN: I think that it's unacceptable.

2 DR. LIPICKY: No. What exact incidence? 1 in
3 1,000, 1 in 10,000, 1 in 100,000?

4 DR. KOBRIN: Depending what is the cause of the
5 sudden death, I think that if it's drug-induced, we
6 wouldn't accept it. I don't think that mibefradil is
7 associated with this.

8 DR. LIPICKY: Well, what incidence do you think
9 you have excluded with what is -- I admit --

10 DR. KOBRIN: I don't think we can --

11 DR. LIPICKY: -- it's a very large clinical
12 trial database. I'm not taking away from that, but what
13 incidence do you think you have excluded?

14 DR. KOBRIN: I think that in this NDA, as in
15 any other NDA, we cannot exclude incidence of less than 1
16 in 1,000. As in any NDA, I think that's the situation. If
17 we look at 3,500 patients here, but also if we look at what
18 is going on in the MACH 1 and the phase IIIb where we don't
19 see a signal on this respect, I think it's very comforting
20 that we don't have a problem with this issue. Again, as
21 you said, we cannot exclude unless we will expose the drug
22 to 100,000 patients.

23 DR. MASSIE: You've brought up the MACH 1 trial
24 on which I actually am an investigator. The Data and

1 Safety Monitoring Committee obviously has its main marching
2 orders to protect the patients in that trial and to protect
3 the integrity of the trial. It sounds like their statement
4 was a fairly nonspecific one.

5 Maybe you can tell us a little bit about the
6 stopping rules --

7 DR. KOBRIN: Maybe Dr. Neumann, our
8 statistician, could show you this point?

9 DR. MASSIE: And a little bit more about if
10 they did any qualification other than that simple
11 statement. In other words, do we have an idea -- given the
12 information you provided them about a risk of sudden death
13 and the increased death in the heart failure trial, any
14 information about whether they would have altered their
15 stopping rules, what types of things might have stimulated
16 them to take an --

17 DR. KOBRIN: As you know, this is an
18 independent committee. We don't have any influence on what
19 they do. What we do know, that they looked specifically
20 into the issue of arrhythmic and potentially arrhythmic
21 deaths when they did their evaluation of their interim
22 analysis. What exactly they did, I don't know. The only
23 thing that I know, that they told us, knowing again the
24 pilot study, knowing the concern of the FDA, that the study

1 should continue.

2 Dr. Norbert Neumann will show you what are the
3 assumptions that we can put regarding this point.

4 DR. MASSIE: I think that would be worth doing.

5 DR. NEUMANN: Norbert Neumann, statistics.

6 Please, can I have carrousel number 41, slide
7 number 22?

8 In MACH 1, the interim analysis follow stopping
9 rules according to O'Brien-Fleming. In our analysis of
10 what is the interpretation of the statement that the trial
11 can continue, I distinguish between stopping for efficacy
12 and giving a warning light for safety. The stop for
13 efficacy would be reviewed in case we have 107 deaths in
14 the mibefradil compared to 161 in the mibefradil group
15 which, according to a risk reduction of about one-third
16 compared to placebo. Definitely with 268 deaths, we have
17 complete neutrality in the case of 134 against 134.

18 I assumed a warning limit, which is actually
19 specified in the protocol, of 10 percent in a statistical
20 test. This definitely should not cause the stopping of the
21 trial, but should cause an action of the Safety Board by
22 asking for further data, further analysis, and so on. This
23 is assuming I came to a limit of 147 deaths which would
24 cause a warning light of the Safety Board.

1 We received the information we can continue
2 with the trial. We do as planned in the protocol our
3 fourth interim analysis, and from this point of view, I
4 strongly assume that they are between the limits of 107 to
5 147 death cases in the mibefradil group compared to 161 to
6 121 in the placebo group.

7 DR. MASSIE: Is it possible they could have
8 reached that warning limit and you wouldn't be aware of it?

9 DR. NEUMANN: I'm sorry?

10 DR. MASSIE: Is it possible they could have
11 reached that warning limit, but because they did not
12 require additional information, you might not be aware of
13 it?

14 DR. NEUMANN: It is possible. I agree this is
15 an assumption, but as I said, the limit of 10 percent in
16 the p value of the analysis is written in the protocol as a
17 safety warning, and we got no signal that we have reached
18 this limit.

19 In particular, we have alerted the Safety Board
20 on the issues we just raised on the results of the pilot
21 CHF trials and also on the issue with the QTc changes.
22 Therefore, I conclude that we are within the limits given
23 in the --

24 DR. DiMARCO: I think Dr. Massie's question is

1 suppose they decided to ignore the warning. What was the
2 stop limit?

3 DR. NEUMANN: The formal stopping rule in the
4 protocol is two-sided and would be the same stopping rule
5 as for efficacy in the upper limit just in the other
6 direction with 161 in the mibefradil group and 107 in the
7 placebo group.

8 DR. CALIFF: Do you have the composition of the
9 committee or who the people are who are on it?

10 DR. NEUMANN: Sorry?

11 DR. MASSIE: He wants to know the members of
12 the Data and Safety Monitoring Committee.

13 DR. LINDBERG: Elisabet Lindberg, clinical
14 research.

15 Dick Conti is the chairman of the committee.
16 The rest of the members consist of Bertram Pitt, Phil
17 Wilson, and Professor Hugenholtz, and there's an
18 independent statistician from the University of Freiburg,
19 Manfred Olschewski.

20 DR. MASSIE: Maybe we can go to John now.

21 DR. DiMARCO: Yes. I have a number of
22 questions.

23 For Dr. Tomaselli, in the torsades models was
24 mibefradil studied at several concentrations, the highest

1 tolerated concentration, single concentration?

2 DR. TOMASELLI: I think it differed depending
3 upon the model, and Dr. Clozel, who actually performed some
4 of the studies, can address the specifics of the protocols.
5 I would also hasten to add that these were all standard
6 protocols described by other investigators and the
7 protocols were followed as they are published in the
8 literature.

9 DR. CLOZEL: I think it's a very important
10 question, the question of the dose, because of course we
11 didn't want to miss any effect. I think that in order not
12 to miss any effect in this type of model, it's very
13 important to choose a dose range. Except for the cesium
14 model, for the two other models, we chose a dose range
15 starting from the minimum hemodynamic effect up to the
16 toxic dose, a dose which produced complete AV block and
17 where we cannot go further because it was not possible.

18 DR. DiMARCO: So, the data that you presented
19 where the numbers were 0 was across all dose
20 concentrations.

21 MR. LUCEK: Absolutely.

22 DR. DiMARCO: Did you look at interactions with
23 drugs? In other words, did you look at, say, a dose of
24 sotalol or a concentration of sotalol that did not produce

1 torsades in one of those models and add mibefradil?

2 DR. CLOZEL: We did not look specifically at
3 sotalol experiment --

4 DR. DiMARCO: Or any of the drugs.

5 DR. CLOZEL: Yes, but in fact the cesium model
6 -- cesium is a blocker of potassium, and it's a fact it's
7 the same thing as giving sotalol. Since it has been well
8 described, this is why we used cesium, and cesium per se is
9 like sotalol reproduced torsades de pointes. The type of
10 experiments we did with cesium is to give cesium dose
11 ascending and to give with and without the drug.

12 So, it's exactly as you asked. As you have
13 seen, it decreases like other calcium antagonists. It
14 decreases the incidence of torsades de pointes induced by
15 cesium.

16 DR. DiMARCO: In the whole animal models, did
17 you try infusions of either potassium or calcium or
18 magnesium to see if they would change the
19 electrocardiographic phenomenon?

20 DR. CLOZEL: No, we did not, and the reason is
21 rather simple. It's technically. You have seen that in
22 order not to miss such effects on the electrocardiogram,
23 you have to have the animals in a slow heart rate because,
24 as you know, even in man the U-wave or whatever will

1 disappear at high heart rate. In order not to have a high
2 heart rate, you must not be next to the animal. You must
3 not induce stress, and infusion of this drug would require
4 perfusion and will require to have all the complication of
5 anesthesia or stress which would disappear which in this
6 condition we would not be able to see morphological
7 changes.

8 This is why what you have seen here, what Dr.
9 Tomaselli has shown is experiments performed with
10 specifically telemetry system in order to have the best
11 conditions to study these changes.

12 DR. DiMARCO: Just a couple of questions for
13 Dr. Kobrin.

14 In your database, a lot of the patients -- I
15 think the percentage of women is somewhat lower. It's
16 about a 2 to 1 ratio, male to female, in the whole
17 database, and in the angina database, it's about 5 to 1.
18 In MACH 1, have you tried to recruit a reasonable number of
19 women, since obviously they seem to have a higher incidence
20 of torsades and polymorphic VT?

21 DR. KOBRIN: Dr. Lindberg, do you know? We
22 don't have an answer to this.

23 In the hypertension, by the way, the ratio was
24 1 to 1 and in angina it was 5 to 1. As always is happening

1 in angina studies, there are more men going into these
2 studies than women.

3 DR. DiMARCO: Do you actually have the EKGs on
4 either the patient with the familial long QT syndrome or
5 the cisapride patients for us to look at to review?

6 DR. KOBRIN: I don't have the ECGs. I have the
7 QTc interval, if you would like to see.

8 DR. DiMARCO: You know, we're talking about
9 morphologic changes and we've been talking about
10 measurements, but do you actually --

11 DR. KOBRIN: I don't have the ECGs, but I can
12 tell you that the patient who had the prolonged QT, it was
13 a typical congenital prolonged QT pattern on the baseline
14 ECG and after stopping the trial and we can see the typical
15 changes that we see in congenital prolonged QT syndrome in
16 this case.

17 DR. DiMARCO: Which typical pattern?

18 DR. MASSIE: Would it be possible, do you
19 think, to have this faxed to you?

20 DR. KOBRIN: Excuse me?

21 DR. MASSIE: How difficult would it be to get
22 these ECGs faxed here in the next hour and a half or so?

23 DR. KOBRIN: I can get the ECGs during the
24 break, if you want.

1 DR. MASSIE: Okay. Maybe you could ask for
2 those.

3 DR. KOBRIN: I have them with me. I just need
4 to find them.

5 DR. DiMARCO: Okay.

6 Do you know -- I must have missed this in the
7 database -- what percentage in either your hypertension or
8 your angina trials had left ventricular hypertrophy?

9 DR. KOBRIN: We didn't do specifically
10 echocardiograms to look into this point. We have recently,
11 however, finished a specific study in patients with left
12 ventricular hypertrophy where we compared mibefradil to
13 atenolol on the regression of left ventricular hypertrophy.
14 This was a 6-month study where we looked into these issues.
15 There was a significant decrease in left ventricular
16 hypertrophy with mibefradil, and there were no problems in
17 this.

18 DR. DiMARCO: This is a question for Dr.
19 Ruskin. If we accept the position that these morphologic
20 changes are of little clinical significance, what would you
21 do if you saw them during therapy in a patient?

22 DR. RUSKIN: Well, I've thought a lot about
23 that. I think if I saw the T-wave notching or the T-wave
24 flattening with most of these changes, I would do nothing

1 based on what I know about the drug and what it does
2 electrophysiologically.

3 In all honesty, if I saw gargantuan U-waves and
4 a really frightening looking appearing EKG, I would
5 probably reduce the dose or change the drug, given the fact
6 that I have other options. That would be acting from my
7 gut and not from scientific data. I don't think I would
8 chase those things or go looking for them, but if you
9 presented that EKG to me, I would act as I've suggested.

10 DR. KOBRIN: Dr. Pratt would like to add to
11 this.

12 DR. PRATT: Just to elaborate on that a little
13 bit. This is Craig Pratt.

14 We actually were concerned enough about the ECG
15 changes that we saw at high doses of mibefradil, diltiazem,
16 and verapamil that, in cooperation with Dr. Fenichel, we
17 sent 15 ECGs blinded to treatment assignment to three
18 electrophysiologists asking them if they would be
19 concerned. Now, I didn't ask them your second question,
20 what would they do, but the level of concern was equal
21 between the changes we see with those three agents that
22 otherwise have a similar electrophysiologic profile.

23 DR. RUSKIN: John, I guess I would just have to
24 add that if I saw an EKG on verapamil or diltiazem that

1 looked like that, I would do the same thing.

2 DR. DiMARCO: In terms of if we again accept
3 that these are of no significance, can you sort of
4 postulate what you think the requirements or what the
5 restrictions on the use of drugs known to prolong the QT
6 interval? Do you have any data about interactions of
7 changes like this with other drugs like quinidine,
8 amiodarone, any of the arrhythmic drugs? Because we know
9 if it's released in the general population, there will be
10 people on those medications.

11 DR. KOBRIN: Let me answer this question. We
12 don't know specifically what it does. We looked at the
13 literature to see what exactly is going on with this kind
14 of drug. What we have seen is the following.

15 We have seen clearly that with this drug there
16 is prolongation of the QTc. There could be sometimes
17 morphological changes, and there is a shift of the peak of
18 the T-wave to the right, something that you don't see with
19 mibefradil. Again, at the recommended doses, mibefradil
20 shortens the QTc interval and you can measure it correctly.
21 With the other drugs without morphological changes there is
22 a prolongation of the QTc.

23 DR. DiMARCO: My last question I guess right
24 now is, when you presented the QTc data, is that hand-

1 overread QTc data or is that machine-read QTc data? I just
2 couldn't follow at what point in time, when you presented
3 data, you made those measurements.

4 DR. KOBRIN: Whenever I showed you the mean
5 changes from baseline, this was based on, in most cases, an
6 ECG reading or on investigator reading on the blinded
7 fashion on a prospective fashion during the study -- in the
8 duration of the study. So, all these data are based on
9 either ECG or investigator evaluation based on what they
10 read. Sometimes they were overreading the ECGs and
11 sometimes they did not.

12 DR. DiMARCO: So, you didn't control the
13 investigators. I realize how difficult it would have been,
14 but these are just what came out of the machine or the way
15 the investigator read them.

16 DR. KOBRIN: Either machine or investigators,
17 yes.

18 DR. DiMARCO: My last comment. I'd like to
19 congratulate Dr. Lipicky that he actually got through 38
20 ECGs looking at all the QT intervals. That's about 36 more
21 than I can ever get through.

22 (Laughter.)

23 DR. MASSIE: Ray, why don't you go next, and
24 then Dr. Weber.

1 DR. LIPICKY: I wanted to ask Dr. DiMarco
2 whether he thinks that those animal models have good
3 predictive value because you were pursuing it. We happen
4 to know of one circumstance where there was an
5 investigational drug worked up that went through those same
6 animal models, came out clean, and in the first three
7 people it went into, it caused torsades. Is that an
8 unusual thing or we just a victim of chance or what?

9 DR. DiMARCO: I think that's unusual, but those
10 models have been used to study drugs that are usually IKr
11 blockers by particular mechanisms. So, they're sort of
12 standard models, but they're not the only times that
13 polymorphic ventricular tachycardia occur.

14 DR. LIPICKY: Should we ignore our experience
15 with that one drug as being way out?

16 DR. DiMARCO: Well, I think the experience
17 there was that three individuals, patients, developed that
18 problem. Here you have a much larger database of patients
19 in which you haven't seen that yet.

20 DR. TOMASELLI: May I make a comment about
21 that? Can you put carrousel 34, slide 23 up for me please?

22 I believe that this represents the drug X in
23 question. One of the things that one has to be very
24 careful about is that if you look at the entire profile, as

1 has been looked at with mibefradil, there are several
2 striking changes between this drug and this drug.

3 First and most importantly, at all
4 concentrations mibefradil shortens action potential
5 duration. This drug does too at high concentration, but at
6 lower concentration this drug prolongs action potential
7 duration.

8 In addition, there is an almost two order of
9 magnitude difference in the sensitivity of IKr to this
10 channel compared to this channel. So, despite the fact
11 that there may be some even electrocardiographic
12 superficial similarities between the drugs, the
13 electrophysiologic profiles are very, very different.

14 DR. CLOZEL: I'm sorry. Can I just make one
15 more comment?

16 It is very important, when we look at this
17 preclinical program, to look at the global program. So,
18 the first thing you have seen in action potential, there is
19 no one exception, no one drug, which gives torsades de
20 pointes in man and which does not prolong action potential.
21 So, there is no one exception first of all. So, if you see
22 a drug which prolongs action potential, it is maybe at
23 least the best candidate. It's not sure but it is a very
24 good candidate.

1 Then you go further. You got to your model of
2 torsades de pointes. If you go the first model, it doesn't
3 work. Maybe drug X has been tested in one model and it
4 doesn't work. It is not sufficient. This is why you have
5 to go to several models, and you have to look at this whole
6 program to really assess the potential proarrhythmic effect
7 of the drug.

8 So, really just by looking at the effect of
9 drug X on action potential, I would have been very
10 concerned from the very beginning.

11 DR. DiMARCO: Let's move on. Mike is our
12 second reviewer, and then we'll move through the committee.

13 DR. WEBER: Well, there are not too many things
14 that I'm certain of, but one of them is that I am not an
15 electrophysiologist.

16 So, the one question I have I want to give to
17 Dr. Ruskin and Dr. Pratt is to get back to what seems to be
18 the main issue and the main finding, that we're looking at
19 a morphologic phenomenon, the appearance of U-waves. This
20 is probably the first time that any group of people have
21 sat down to really think about the importance of this
22 phenomenon. As Ray and others have pointed out, often they
23 are baseline. Sometimes they get bigger during treatment,
24 sometimes smaller, sometimes they get big and then smaller.

1 While we're sort of struggling to know if this
2 has any meaning, we've taken comfort -- and I assume we're
3 meant to take comfort from the fact that a similar
4 phenomenon is seen with diltiazem and verapamil.

5 What I'd really like to know is it, first of
6 all, morphologically the same phenomenon with those other
7 calcium channel blockers.

8 Secondly, do you have any sense of the
9 incidence with those other calcium channel blockers of the
10 changes in U-waves?

11 And perhaps most importantly, do we have any
12 sense that there might be some hidden clinical problems
13 with those other calcium channel blockers? We all assume
14 that verapamil and diltiazem are safe drugs. They've been
15 used widely for many years and with a great deal of
16 confidence by all of us. Have we been missing something?

17 So, the morphology, the incidence, and the
18 possible clinical implications.

19 DR. RUSKIN: I have to take the second question
20 first. I have no idea what the incidence is. I will make
21 a personal comment about that, though.

22 I think that qualitatively, from looking at the
23 EKGs, the changes are similar among the three drugs. What
24 was so striking to me, when I first saw these, was that I

1 didn't believe they could be explained on that basis
2 because they were the kinds of EKG changes that I have been
3 taught to respond to with great fear, and when I looked at
4 the EKGs, I was astounded. If you had told me that similar
5 changes could be seen with commonly used calcium blockers,
6 I would have said that's impossible. It doesn't happen.
7 I've never seen it.

8 I think it does happen. I think it's more
9 common at high doses, and I think that certainly I have not
10 made a careful study of the EKGs even at standard doses of
11 verapamil and diltiazem. I'm reasonably confident that the
12 really striking changes seen with high-dose mibefradil and
13 high-dose diltiazem and verapamil are not common at
14 therapeutic doses, but I don't know what the incidence is.

15 With regard to the question of the potential
16 malignancy of these findings, I have no firm database,
17 scientific answer. What we do have or what I have take
18 away from this material is that the basic electrophysiology
19 and the clinical electrophysiology are not compatible with
20 any drug or class of drugs that have been shown to cause
21 torsades.

22 If the question is, could there be some
23 previously unknown, undefined mechanism by which these
24 changes may have some adverse effect, I think the answer to

1 that is we don't know. I think we don't have that
2 information.

3 My overall level of comfort, though, based on
4 the combination of a very, very extensive preclinical
5 database and clinical observations, is very high.

6 DR. MASSIE: Let me just toss in one other
7 question related to morphology there. Bepridil. How does
8 the morphology of these changes compare to bepridil?

9 DR. RUSKIN: Well, bepridil is well known to
10 have striking effects on action potential duration and on
11 the QT interval.

12 DR. MASSIE: I understand that, but just in
13 terms of the precise morphology.

14 DR. RUSKIN: I don't have an answer to that.
15 I've used bepridil in the past at very small doses and in
16 very small numbers of patients, but I have not been aware
17 of comparable kinds of EKG changes.

18 DR. LIPICKY: The same question I guess that
19 Barry is asking. Do you know that there has been some
20 systematic look at terfenadine or sotalol or quinidine and
21 that similar kinds of things have not been seen there?

22 I must admit I never read a U-wave before in my
23 whole life. Now everyone has them.

24 (Laughter.)

1 DR. RUSKIN: It's a new discovery.

2 DR. WEBER: Actually we're starting to call
3 them Lipicky waves in honor of --

4 (Laughter.)

5 DR. DiMARCO: I can comment on that. I don't
6 think there's anything, other than there's a lot of
7 abnormality -- I saw ST segment elevation. I saw T-wave
8 flattening. I saw ST segment almost depression. The U-
9 waves did get better. Then some of them were humps. Some
10 of them were just isolations off the baseline. I think
11 I've seen that with other antiarrhythmic drugs and other
12 drugs.

13 When I made the comment about a typical QT
14 interval in people with long-term QT syndrome, there's a
15 lot of variability in those people as well. There's
16 nothing here I think that you can actually pinpoint as this
17 is only seen with this drug. I think this is why we're
18 having a problem because similar phenomena are seen with
19 drugs that we know cause torsades.

20 DR. MASSIE: Bob?

21 DR. TEMPLE: I don't think that's the crucial
22 question.

23 The electrocardiograms that the consultant --
24 Dr. Lipicky read were identified by individuals and by

1 machines as showing prolonged QT, the very sort of thing
2 that makes us all get frightened. Along with animal data,
3 the theory here is that they weren't what they seemed to
4 be. They were actually morphologic changes. Therefore, we
5 shouldn't be worried.

6 But there's a crucial logical connection, which
7 is that if you were to look at the drugs you are worried
8 about, terfenadine, astemizole, and things like that, Dr.
9 Lipicky would not be able to resolve them into morphologic
10 changes. They would continue to look like actual QT
11 prolongation.

12 The question is, is there a database one can
13 look at to get some feeling that that's true, or do people
14 actually know that from their experience?

15 It's important to remember, we sent those
16 electrocardiograms out to three reasonably sophisticated,
17 advisory committee trained cardiologists, and they all
18 thought they were QT prolongations. So, it's only now in
19 retrospect with further analysis, looking at the chest
20 leads, and all that kind of stuff, that perhaps some
21 insight to that has been turned up.

22 The question is, if you did that with
23 terfenadine, would you find the same thing or not? How can
24 one answer that?

1 DR. KOBRIN: Let me just add one more point to
2 what was said. Electrocardiograms for mibefradil,
3 verapamil, and diltiazem were also sent to three prominent
4 cardiologists. One of them was the same cardiologists on
5 both and they said that verapamil, diltiazem, and
6 mibefradil electrocardiograms looked the same for them.
7 So, the same reaction was for them.

8 Now, regarding the question that was asked
9 here --

10 DR. TEMPLE: Before you leave that, you take
11 more assurance from that, I must say, than I do. Those are
12 very high doses of verapamil and diltiazem, not commonly
13 used. If they had a problem at those doses, we would
14 hardly know it because those are not doses that are used.

15 The more pertinent question is, for the drugs
16 that are a problem, sotalol and things like that, could
17 you, could Ray resolve all those into U-wave and T-wave
18 morphologic changes too or not?

19 DR. KOBRIN: The only thing that I can add to
20 this is the following. Looking at the literature --
21 because we wanted to see this in the literature -- it's
22 very difficult to find what was the method that was used to
23 measure the ECGs. However, in many publications the method
24 that was used was the Lapeskin method which is the QT is

1 up to the kink between the T and the U and it doesn't
2 matter if you find it only in one lead or in one complex.

3 If you follow this methodology, drugs like
4 bepridil, sotalol, and I think quinidine -- I'm not sure
5 about quinidine, but at least bepridil and sotalol, there
6 was a very clear prolongation of the QT going through this
7 method. If you go through this method -- this is what we
8 did with Dr. Lipicky -- there is no prolongation of QT with
9 mibefradil.

10 DR. DiMARCO: What about dispersion?

11 DR. KOBRIN: And Dr. Pratt would like to answer
12 also.

13 DR. PRATT: This is for Bob Temple. The trial
14 that I did in cooperation with Dr. Fenichel included a
15 verapamil ECG at 480 milligrams, the high of the prescribed
16 dose level, and diltiazem 350 milligrams. Dr. Jeff
17 Anderson and Jim Reifel and Al Waldo, all three, described
18 each of these ECGs as definitely abnormal among certain
19 significance in terms of the T and U-waves.

20 DR. DiMARCO: What about dispersion? This is
21 one of the things you could reconcile even if you believe
22 these are QTs or something. Some people would say that
23 dispersion is measured by taking the notch between the TU
24 and if you saw no change in dispersion, that would be

1 reassuring, whereas the other drugs would show a change.

2 Did you look at that?

3 DR. KOBRIN: We didn't look specifically on
4 dispersion in the clinical studies you have shown before --
5 Dr. Tomaselli showed you before. We looked at these in the
6 preclinical studies where there was no discussion at all,
7 while with the other drugs, there was a big dispersion with
8 regard to the action potential. In the clinical studies,
9 we didn't look at it.

10 DR. MASSIE: We're going to have to take a
11 break I think, but resume this discussion shortly
12 thereafter. So, 11:15 promptly, and then we're going to
13 start again with the questions.

14 (Recess.)

15 DR. MASSIE: Could everybody please take their
16 seat right away? We're going to continue the discussion.

17 Dr. Kobrin? Dr. Kobrin has a comment and then
18 we'll start continuing with the questioning.

19 DR. KOBRIN: What I want to do is just to
20 clarify one point that I think maybe we didn't explain
21 well.

22 When we looked at the ECGs of mibefradil,
23 verapamil, and diltiazem, the morphological changes that we
24 have seen were similar when we looked at the highest

1 recommended dose of mibefradil, verapamil, and diltiazem,
2 and the major changes we have seen at twice the recommended
3 doses of both drugs.

4 So, it's not that we have seen these changes on
5 mibefradil normal doses and on these drugs on
6 supratherapeutic. It was the same proportion, twice the
7 recommended doses and at the highest recommended doses that
8 we have seen the same changes. And this was confirmed
9 blindly by the three experts who looked at these ECGs.

10 DR. MASSIE: Thank you. Good.

11 We'll go from left to right for questions.

12 DR. KONSTAM: Well, I just have one question
13 that Dr. DiMarco warned me against asking, but I'm going to
14 ask it anyway.

15 What's your thought about the
16 electrophysiologic explanation for the ECG findings that we
17 do see?

18 DR. KOBRIN: What you're asking is what is the
19 reason for seeing these changes?

20 DR. KONSTAM: Yes. What's the
21 electrophysiologic explanation for it?

22 DR. KOBRIN: The point is this. We looked into
23 this issue and there is a very interesting explanation,
24 that these changes could be related to the decrease in the

1 action potential. Dr. Noble is with us and I think it will
2 be a good opportunity if he can show two or three slides to
3 show how shortening of the action potential can result in
4 morphological changes, if it's okay.

5 DR. NOBLE: Yes, thank you very much.

6 The question we have looked at and tried to
7 answer is how it can come about that changes in action
8 potential duration of the kind seen with mibefradil which
9 consist at therapeutic and even several times therapeutic
10 levels in very modest shortening of the action potential
11 can nevertheless result in ECG changes that resemble those
12 that would be produced by action potential prolongers.

13 The essential answer is that it's wrong to
14 think that being a unique relationship between the action
15 potential duration change and the change in the morphology
16 of the T and U-wave. The way in which we've tried to
17 answer that is to use a computer model. It's a very
18 realistic computer model, and if I can have carrousel 43,
19 slide 1, I'll start by explaining how the model has been
20 put together.

21 The model is based on taking first an
22 anatomically realistic model of the canine heart. Here it
23 is in cross section, here in vertical section. It has got
24 anatomically realistic properties, and to those anatomical

1 properties are added the basic electrophysiology of the
2 action potential with a variety of models.

3 What you end up with, of course, is a model of
4 huge proportions. You need massive computing power to do
5 this, and the team that has done this has used a 12-
6 processor power challenge to the graphics computer at the
7 Johns Hopkins University here in the United States under
8 the direction of Dr. Ray Winslow, and I am the consultant.

9 What you're seeing here is, first of all, a
10 validation of that model using the activation isochrones
11 that it generates as you activate the spate of excitation
12 through the model in a way that resembles the way the
13 Purkinje network normally activates the ventricular mass.

14 The main take-home message here is that if you
15 compare that data from the simulations against 240
16 electrode epicardial recording systems in the dog heart,
17 they correspond. So, there's a good reconstruction of the
18 normal sequence of activation through the ventricles.

19 Now, the key question is this. How can it come
20 about -- and I should add, of course, that if you immerse
21 this model heart into a medium where you compute the
22 electrical changes that would occur outside the heart in
23 the solution surrounding the heart -- in the volume
24 conductors surrounding the heart, you can of course compute

1 the electrocardiogram and you can do that for all leads.

2 Now, if we go to slide number 2, we'll go
3 directly to the question that is of relevance to the
4 mibefradil result. The question is, how can it be that a
5 drug which at relatively high concentrations produces
6 shortening of the action potential with a tendency to
7 produce, as you've seen from the basic data, a shortening
8 that is greater at the top of the action potential than at
9 the bottom -- how can that proceed to produce a flattening
10 of the T-wave?

11 So, the simulation which has been run here --
12 this is one of many simulations that have been run -- is to
13 take this as the normal repolarization phase of the action
14 potential and to simulate the mibefradil result with this
15 change as the changed repolarization. You'll notice
16 there's a bigger effect at APD50. That's the action
17 potential repolarization time for 50 percent
18 repolarization, and in fact in this particular simulation,
19 there's a 0 change at APD90.

20 Here are the T-waves that are produced first by
21 the controlled repolarization, and that is this big T-wave
22 here. Then as you shorten the action potential, in this
23 case only by around 2 percent, you achieve something like a
24 25 percent reduction in the T-wave amplitude, and you'll

1 notice also that it spreads out.

2 Now, that means that it is relatively easy to
3 produce a T-wave change with an action potential shortener
4 that closely resembles what would happen with action
5 potential prolongers. So, how can that be? How can you
6 have the same or very similar T-wave changes produced by
7 very different effects on the action potential?

8 And the answer is the clue that I gave at the
9 beginning of my presentation, which is that there is no
10 unique relationship between action potential duration and
11 the form, amplitude, and duration of the T-wave. You have
12 to take into account also the form of the action potential,
13 and you also have to take into account the dispersion of
14 those forms of action potential throughout the myocardium.

15 There is no reason, therefore, why both action
16 potential shortening and action potential prolongation
17 should not in the end produce the same end result which is
18 a reduction in the peak gradients but a spreading out in
19 the duration of those gradients. If you achieve that
20 result, you will get a result that is very similar to that
21 observed with mibefradil.

22 Moreover, if there were latent in the system a
23 mechanism that corresponds to the late production of a U-
24 wave -- we're hypothesizing in this case that in the normal

1 circumstance before the T-wave is flattened and moved in,
2 that there is latent within that a U-wave basis -- then
3 there is no reason why that shift and flattening should not
4 start to uncover a U-wave mechanism.

5 That doesn't answer the question what the U-
6 wave mechanism is, and I can go on on some of that kind of
7 question if the panel wishes me to do so.

8 But I think the essential take-home message,
9 what I'm saying here, is that there's no real puzzle as to
10 why mibefradil, producing action potential shortening of
11 the kind that we've seen in the electrophysiology, should
12 not produce the T-wave changes that are seen in the clinic.

13 I must add to that too that there would be a
14 great surprise if other L-type calcium channel blockers
15 like verapamil did not do the same. So, we were delighted
16 after running these simulations, to find from La Roche data
17 that indeed verapamil and other L-type calcium channel
18 blockers do produce the same effect. Why this hasn't been
19 noticed before in the clinic is a question which eludes me
20 because to me it's very clear that these effects should
21 occur, they're necessary.

22 DR. DiMARCO: What if you ran an IKr blocker
23 that prolonged the action potential?

24 DR. NOBLE: I'm sorry. The acoustics here are

1 terrible. Can you repeat that?

2 DR. DiMARCO: Yes. If you ran something that
3 prolonged action potential duration --

4 DR. NOBLE: Yes.

5 DR. DiMARCO: -- what changes would you get on
6 the cardiogram using your model?

7 DR. NOBLE: Yes. It will depend entirely on
8 how you prolong the action potential duration, just as it
9 depends entirely on how you shorten the action potential
10 duration. So, it depends on what form change you introduce
11 into the computations.

12 With action potential prolongation and with
13 action potential shortening, you can achieve either an
14 increase in the peak of the T-wave or a decrease of the
15 peak of the T-wave simply depending on whether the form of
16 action potential change that you simulate reduces or
17 increases the gradients of repolarization. It's the
18 dispersion of repolarization producing gradients of voltage
19 during the T-wave that generate the intensity of the T-
20 wave.

21 But to answer what I think you're leading up
22 to, would there be any differences between what would
23 happen if you put in an action potential prolongation
24 producing a lowering of T-wave and an action potential

1 shortener producing a lowering of T-wave, the answer is
2 yes. The tendency will be, as in these simulations, for
3 the peak of the T-wave to move in with action potential
4 shortening and to move out with action potential
5 lengthening. That's consistent with the fact that, if
6 anything, the peak of the T-wave in the mibefradil results
7 tends to move in rather than out. That would be the key
8 difference.

9 DR. MASSIE: Ray?

10 Thank you very much, by the way, for that
11 information.

12 DR. LIPICKY: Just a couple of questions I
13 guess. I should know the answer to the first question I'm
14 going to ask.

15 This is a conducted action potential?

16 DR. NOBLE: Yes.

17 DR. LIPICKY: So, does altering the action
18 potential duration alter the conduction path? Is that
19 what's going on?

20 DR. NOBLE: Not in itself, no. In these such
21 simulations, it assumed that the activation pathway is
22 unchanged, and that I think is reasonable given that
23 there's no evidence that mibefradil alters the sodium
24 channel. It doesn't seem to alter the Q-R-S complex. So,

1 we've naturally assumed that the conduction pathway for
2 depolarization remains unchanged.

3 DR. LIPICKY: Okay, but there is no evidence
4 that mibefradil does not alter the sodium channel.

5 DR. NOBLE: There's no evidence that it alters
6 the Q-R-S complex, and I think it would be very difficult
7 to imagine -- if there were an effect on the sodium
8 channel, we would certainly expect to see some change in
9 the Q-R-S complex.

10 DR. LIPICKY: How sure are you of that
11 statement?

12 DR. NOBLE: Absolutely positive.

13 DR. LIPICKY: All right.

14 (Laughter.)

15 DR. MASSIE: Moving down the row, Cynthia, you
16 had a question I know earlier.

17 DR. RAEHL: Yes. This is a biopharm question
18 first and then I'd like the reaction of Dr. Ruskin, please,
19 or Dr. Pratt.

20 The basis of my question is some of the drug
21 interaction studies and looking at the common metabolic
22 pathway of this drug and some other common drugs such as
23 quinidine, perhaps even terfenadine. My question is, if in
24 the study that's cited in the FDA review, that we saw an

1 AUC increase in quinidine of about 50 percent. I can't
2 tell from the review if that's a single dose, 400 milligram
3 per day study, or 400 milligram q.i.d., or whatever.

4 My question is, do you have any further
5 biopharm data that would give me some sense of comfort what
6 would happen if these two drugs are administered
7 concomitantly? My definition of a high risk population.
8 So, I'd like both a biopharm response first and then a
9 clinician's response.

10 DR. KOBRIN: Let me answer this question. Due
11 to the fact that mibefradil interferes with the metabolism
12 of terfenadine and for the same reason with astemizole and
13 cisapride, we are planning to recommend contraindication of
14 the combination of mibefradil with these three drugs.

15 DR. RAEHL: Absolute contraindication.

16 DR. KOBRIN: That's right.

17 DR. RAEHL: Dr. Ruskin and Dr. Pratt?

18 DR. RUSKIN: I have nothing to add to that.
19 I'm not privy to the details of those data, but I think it
20 sounds like a cautious approach.

21 DR. MASSIE: Those are the only three drugs
22 that you are going to be recommending absolute
23 contraindications to?

24 DR. KOBRIN: These are the three drugs that we

1 expect that, if they will be given with mibefradil, their
2 concentration will increase. As a result, it can affect
3 the QTc and we might see proarrhythmic effects. Therefore,
4 we would recommend to contraindicate this combination.

5 Regarding quinidine, we have a single-dose
6 study where we have seen some increase in quinidine
7 concentration, but also a decrease in the active
8 metabolite, and overall the change in QTc was small.
9 Currently we are running a study with multiple dose
10 quinidine, and we will handle it in the package insert.

11 DR. RAEHL: Any data with concomitant
12 administration of amiodarone? Are you conducting any
13 studies such as that?

14 DR. KOBRIN: We don't have interaction studies
15 with amiodarone.

16 DR. MASSIE: But there is amiodarone in MACH 1.

17 DR. KOBRIN: Yes, there is amiodarone in MACH
18 1, and also in the pilot CHF study, we had several patients
19 on amiodarone, but it's too small to come to a conclusion.
20 But definitely we will know from MACH 1 what is happening.

21 DR. MASSIE: Those weren't any of the four with
22 sudden death?

23 DR. KOBRIN: Excuse me?

24 DR. MASSIE: Of the four sudden deaths, were

1 any on amiodarone?

2 DR. KOBRIN: One.

3 DR. MOYE: I have a question for my fellow
4 committee members. Now, I understand that this right
5 usually falls in the purview of Ray or Bob, but I'd like to
6 ask it anyway because I am concerned that we are making a
7 decision here with important public health ramifications
8 with less than minimum data, and I need some guidance here
9 if I'm wrong.

10 As I absorb what we've heard this morning,
11 these researchers in a very rigorous fashion and in
12 controlled settings -- that is to say, controlled doses --
13 have identified something odd about the ECGs for some
14 patients who take this medicine. We've heard this morning
15 arguments for and against QTc changes versus U-waves, but
16 something strange is going on.

17 We've also seen some pilot data which shows
18 numerically more sudden deaths in mibefradil, nothing
19 statistical, and so maybe I don't feel bad about that, but
20 I sure don't feel good about what I've seen.

21 If approved, the market that will be available
22 for this drug will be essentially uncontrolled. We'd like
23 to believe that the physicians who will eventually
24 prescribe this would follow the precise recommendations

1 laid down by the sponsor, but that probably will not be the
2 case. Patients will be taking this in fairly uncontrolled
3 situations in combinations of drugs which have
4 ramifications yet unknown.

5 I just wonder, aren't we obligated to provide
6 some assurance that the ECG changes we've seen here today
7 are not ultimately lethal? And wouldn't some of that
8 assurance be provided by waiting until the end of the heart
9 failure trial?

10 DR. MASSIE: I don't know whether that's a
11 question that we should discuss or keep in mind as we
12 discuss other questions at this point in time. If you
13 don't mind, Lem, we'll sort of keep it in mind, but I think
14 that's clearly going to come up as we try to answer the
15 questions in the protocol.

16 Although you did raise one point I'd like to
17 follow up on. Your electrophysiologic studies in human
18 subjects, they were normal subjects. Is that correct?

19 DR. KOBRIN: As I've shown, they were normal in
20 respect to specific things, but most of them came to the
21 electrophysiology because of either arrhythmic events or
22 post-radiofrequency ablation, most of them. Many of them
23 had ischemic heart disease and some of them had congestive
24 heart failure.

1 DR. MASSIE: Do you have planned or are you
2 conducting any studies in patients who manifest this Q-T-U
3 phenomenon?

4 DR. KOBRIN: What kind of studies you are
5 talking about?

6 DR. MASSIE: I'm not sure who might volunteer
7 for such a study.

8 (Laughter.)

9 DR. MASSIE: But it would certainly be
10 reassuring if one knew that in the patients who develop
11 these types of repolarization changes, that they were not
12 more likely to be induced into polymorphic ventricular
13 tachycardia.

14 DR. KOBRIN: What we know is the following. We
15 do have on our database quite a number of patients at the
16 supratherapeutic doses who develop these T-U morphological.
17 We looked specifically into these patients to see if there
18 are any events or anything that might indicate that there
19 is a problem, and there was nothing.

20 We looked at the patients who had events to see
21 if they had T-U morphological changes, and the answer is
22 for most of them, no. In fact, at the recommended doses,
23 we can hardly find these cases. The incidence is small.

24 Let me also add one more thing for what Dr.

1 Moyer said. The four sudden deaths that we have seen in the
2 pilot study -- we also were concerned about this, and this
3 is why we informed the Safety Committee of MACH 1. If this
4 observation was true, this would be reflected in MACH 1 and
5 the study would have been stopped much earlier I think if
6 this is true.

7 Now, we looked specifically into these cases.
8 None of them had these changes. They didn't have prolonged
9 QT. They didn't have any reason to believe that it is
10 connected to the drug and we think that this was a chance
11 finding. In the same study, 4 weeks follow-up, which is
12 the routine in our studies, there were two deaths on the
13 placebo group and none on the high dose group, which means
14 that when you have a high incidence of death rate, it can
15 change from month to month. We think it's a chance
16 finding. MACH 1 is our way of looking at these. Most
17 probably this numerical imbalance is a chance finding.

18 We feel comfortable with the fact that the
19 Safety Committee recommended to continue the study knowing
20 the results, knowing the TU, knowing the concern of the
21 FDA. So, this is an alerted Safety Committee.

22 DR. MOYER: I understand that, and that's why I
23 said when I spoke about the pilot data, I can't say I
24 really feel bad yet because, as you say, it may be just a

1 play of chance here, but I sure don't feel good.

2 The notion about what the DSMB says, I don't
3 get much solace there and I'll tell you why. What we
4 require is the most specific, the most sensitive
5 information about these findings in the trial, and they are
6 obligated from their point of view to give us the most
7 general information. So, it is better than nothing, but
8 not much.

9 DR. MASSIE: JoAnn?

10 DR. LINDENFELD: I just have a couple
11 questions.

12 In the patients in whom the electrophysiologic
13 studies were done and the effective refractory period was
14 normal, do we know the doses or the duration of treatment
15 with mibefradil and do we know if any of those had this ECG
16 abnormality?

17 DR. KOBRIN: You're talking about the
18 electrophysiology study?

19 DR. LINDENFELD: Yes.

20 DR. KOBRIN: This was a single IV dose where we
21 gave a bolus and a maintenance dose to reach specific
22 plasma concentrations. So, overall there were about 1 hour
23 on infusion, and during this time, they were exposed to
24 mibefradil. They didn't get any mibefradil after.

1 DR. LINDENFELD: Did any of them have the ECG
2 abnormality we're talking about?

3 DR. KOBRIN: They didn't have any changes.

4 DR. LINDENFELD: Given what we've heard, I'm
5 wondering if you have thoughts -- and this addresses all of
6 you I think -- about the need for a screening ECG before
7 treatment with mibefradil and then follow-up ECGs as a
8 routine part of therapy with this drug?

9 DR. RUSKIN: I've thought about that as well
10 and my reaction to that is that I would not be inclined to
11 do it. That's based on I think my conviction that this
12 drug behaves like two other calcium blockers that I use a
13 lot and that I'm comfortable with electrophysiologically.
14 I don't see with doses of 50 and 100 a logic behind
15 requiring screening EKGs and EKGs on the drug.

16 DR. LINDENFELD: We might have other people
17 comment on that.

18 Do you have any idea of drugs which prolong the
19 QT interval that are commonly used, what percentage of
20 patients that would be candidates for mibefradil would be
21 taking those drugs? Just approximately. 1 percent, 10
22 percent? In other words, what percent of the population
23 we're thinking about treating would be on drugs which
24 prolong the QT interval?

1 DR. RUSKIN: I don't know an answer to that.
2 I'd be happy to yield to anyone who can offer you one, but
3 I would like to perhaps respond with a comment and that is
4 that I don't know that I would be particularly distressed
5 by the concomitant use of this drug with a drug that
6 prolongs the QT interval. In fact, this group of drugs,
7 particularly verapamil, is used in some centers to treat
8 long QT syndrome. I would be concerned where this drug
9 interferes with the metabolism of a drug that increases the
10 QT interval.

11 DR. LINDENFELD: Right, exactly.
12 Do you have any idea what percentage that would
13 be?

14 DR. RUSKIN: I don't.

15 DR. LINDENFELD: Small, medium, large?

16 DR. RUSKIN: Not even a clue, not a clue.

17 DR. LINDENFELD: Then I guess in that same
18 vein, I'm also concerned about the cyclosporin interaction.
19 As I understand it from the manual, there are two to
20 threefold increases in cyclosporin levels which I think,
21 while not affecting the QT interval, could be quite
22 dangerous. Is that correct? Is that correct information?

23 DR. KOBRIN: It is correct that there is --

24 DR. LINDENFELD: And that would hold for

1 Prograf as well then probably, although we don't have that
2 information.

3 And that could be quite a dangerous
4 interaction, I think, increasing cyclosporin levels two and
5 threefold.

6 DR. KOBRIN: As we all know, the cyclosporin
7 levels are being monitored when it's given, and if it's
8 high, it is reduced. The administration is followed based
9 on plasma concentrations, and if these drugs are being
10 given, there will be a need to reduce the dose of
11 cyclosporin and of course to follow it, but it's not
12 contraindicated.

13 DR. LINDENFELD: That's true but there's a wide
14 range around two to threefold, and as we've all seen,
15 sometimes you get the cyclosporin level back before -- you
16 know, a very high level. In other words, two to threefold
17 increases could produce seizures in patients.

18 DR. KOBRIN: Maybe our pharmacokineticist can
19 answer better than I can.

20 DR. BULLINGHAM: Roy Bullingham, clinical
21 pharmacology.

22 I think you mentioned FK506. I think you're
23 right. There would be a similar type of response with
24 FK506 to what we see with cyclosporin.

1 I think in the label the issue of the increase
2 being two to threefold would be addressed. I think in
3 regard to this matter, you should remember that use of some
4 drugs like ketaconazole is actually done deliberately so as
5 to reduce the dose of cyclosporin.

6 DR. LINDENFELD: But that magnitude is not two
7 to threefold.

8 DR. BULLINGHAM: With ketaconazole it's two to
9 threefold.

10 DR. LINDENFELD: Isn't it about 50 to 100
11 percent with diltiazem? 50 to 100?

12 DR. BULLINGHAM: I think it's more with
13 ketaconazole.

14 DR. LINDENFELD: Around the range of two to
15 threefold. What is the range? In other words, the mean is
16 two to threefold. Do we have a range here that's 2 to 6 or
17 2 to 8?

18 DR. BULLINGHAM: No. Actually the upper end is
19 threefold. The lower end is a 25-30 percent increase.

20 DR. LINDENFELD: The manual sort of implies,
21 though, that the mean is two to threefold. Is that
22 misstated?

23 DR. BULLINGHAM: I believe it is in terms of
24 the AUC increase. The mean AUC increase was actually

1 somewhere around about 1.5, but it went up to two to
2 threefold.

3 DR. MASSIE: I just have one quick question.
4 You had a diuretic background study and then I assume
5 during your long-term follow-up there are a fair number of
6 patients who are on diuretics in the hypertension
7 population. Do you have an incidence of hypokalemia that
8 you would be aware of in that group of patients?

9 DR. KOBRIN: We didn't have cases of
10 hypokalemia at high incidence. But what we did, we looked
11 at patients according to their potassium level, taking
12 patients with potassium levels falling below 3.8 and below,
13 3.5 and below, looking at what happens to the QTc, and if
14 there was anything, it decreased.

15 DR. MASSIE: Okay. Thank you.
16 Ralph.

17 DR. CALIFF: I think most of the issues have
18 been covered. It was an extraordinarily clear presentation
19 that I think took the key issues head on. I have one
20 factual issue I just want to make sure I have right.

21 If you take patients in controlled trials right
22 now in your database, at least by my calculations, you have
23 eight deaths in the patients treated with mibefradil and
24 one death in the either placebo or control populations. Is

1 that correct?

2 DR. KOBRIN: In the controlled studies, there
3 were 2 deaths out of 2,000 for mibefradil and 1 in 1,000 in
4 the comparators, either placebo or comparator. In the
5 long-term safety angina study, there were 4 deaths and none
6 in the hypertension long-term safety study. There were a
7 few additional deaths after the study was completed within
8 28 days of follow-up, and at this time point these patients
9 were on all kinds of different other treatments. So, what
10 I've shown you before, which was the 6 deaths, was during
11 active treatment.

12 DR. CALIFF: No, but I'm talking about the
13 entire database, including the heart failure trial, during
14 the period in which patients were either on mibefradil or
15 controlled treatment. It looks like 2 versus 1 for
16 hypertension and angina and 6 versus 0 in the heart failure
17 trial. I just wanted to make sure that that's correct.

18 DR. KOBRIN: That's correct if you include the
19 pilot heart failure in the angina and hypertension
20 database. We specifically put it away because it's related
21 to a different indication and we are seeking this
22 indication in the MACH 1 which is our comfort level
23 regarding the specific pilot studies that we have seen.

24 DR. CALIFF: I don't want to be taken

1 incorrectly on this. I congratulate you on taking on
2 directly addressing the LV dysfunction group. It's a
3 critical thing and I wish more companies had done this as
4 part of their development.

5 But on the other hand, we all know that in the
6 real world of treating hypertension and angina, at least
7 half the patients with significant LV dysfunction have not
8 even had a measure of LV function by the practitioner
9 treating the patient.

10 How many patients in your hypertension or
11 angina studies had left ventricular dysfunction?

12 DR. KOBRIN: Well, we didn't look for this
13 parameter in an ongoing basis. Patients with symptomatic
14 congestive heart failure were not allowed into these
15 studies and we are studying this specific issue, as I said,
16 as part of our congestive heart failure program. I don't
17 have data on the hypertension and the angina patients
18 regarding left ventricular dysfunction. I would assume
19 that some of them probably had left ventricular
20 dysfunction, but I don't know how many.

21 DR. CALIFF: I guess it would maybe help me
22 just to know how -- I don't think we have all the inclusion
23 criteria from the protocols, but was there an effort made
24 beyond symptomatic heart failure to screen out patients who

1 might have had a previous MI or other markers of LV
2 dysfunction?

3 DR. KOBRIN: Patients with previous MI were not
4 excluded and only overt congestive heart failure was
5 excluded. By the way, regarding the pilot study, the
6 recruitment was 2 to 1 for mibefradil versus placebo. So,
7 it's twice as many patients were on mibefradil than on
8 placebo in the pilot study.

9 DR. CALIFF: Right.

10 One last question. This is a hard question I
11 know, but I feel like I need to ask it. Do you think that
12 therapies for angina and hypertension should be evaluated
13 somehow without considering the overall potential for those
14 therapies to affect mortality given that the populations
15 being treated are going to include a heterogeneous mixture
16 of patients with and without LV dysfunction?

17 DR. KOBRIN: What exactly is the question? Is
18 the question if we need a mortality study in this
19 indication?

20 DR. CALIFF: Are you really comfortable that
21 with so little mortality data in sort of the below-the-
22 surface large population of patients that it's safe?

23 DR. KOBRIN: I think that with the information
24 that we have -- and we have to look at it as a whole --

1 looking at the preclinical data with the shortening of the
2 action potential, looking at the electrophysiology data,
3 looking at the clinical database, including MACH 1 and the
4 phase IIIb that are going on, I think it gives us the same
5 comfort level as one would see with other NDAs at this
6 stage.

7 I think that the mortality study in patients
8 with hypertension and angina pectoris is something that
9 definitely would be nice to have with any drug after being
10 released to the market. I think that a lot of drugs are
11 reaching this point.

12 It's very interesting that we decided to go
13 into the MACH 1, the mortality study, very early based on a
14 lot of evidence from preclinical, especially from
15 preclinical, and clinical studies that there is a good
16 chance that this drug might be an effective drug for
17 patients with congestive heart failure. So, this is why we
18 started it early in the program and it will be finished I
19 hope soon.

20 DR. KONSTAM: Could we get the denominators on
21 those numbers that you just gave? You said 2 out of 1,000
22 and 1 out of 1,000 in the hypertension and angina and 6
23 deaths in the heart failure population, none in the
24 placebo. Just what are the denominators on those? Can we

1 do it without showing a slide?

2 DR. KOBRIN: Okay. It's coming from all
3 controlled studies, the placebo and active-controlled.
4 There were 1,000 patients on placebo and active-controlled
5 and 2,000 patients on mibefradil.

6 DR. KONSTAM: In hypertension and angina.

7 DR. KOBRIN: That's right. So, it's 1 in 1,000
8 and 2 in 2,000.

9 DR. KONSTAM: Right.

10 DR. KOBRIN: In the safety follow-up --

11 DR. KONSTAM: Right. No, I got that. In the
12 heart failure. You mentioned there were 6 six deaths in
13 the controlled heart failure population.

14 DR. KOBRIN: That's right.

15 DR. KONSTAM: What's the denominator there?

16 DR. KOBRIN: 160 patients on mibefradil and 80
17 patients on placebo.

18 DR. KONSTAM: And no deaths in the 80.

19 DR. KOBRIN: Not during the study. There were
20 two deaths on placebo after the study within 28 days
21 follow-up.

22 DR. KONSTAM: So, it's 6/160, 0/80.

23 DR. KOBRIN: Yes.

24 DR. KONSTAM: Thank you.

1 DR. MASSIE: Ray and then Cindy.

2 DR. LIPICKY: I would like to, just for the
3 sake of -- as you're discussing things, there's a
4 perspective that I think I'd like you to think about, and
5 while the transparencies are coming up front, and you can
6 put overhead number 5 on.

7 I'm not sure that looking at the results of
8 reasonable reassurance, and let me offer this for your
9 thinking process and that is let's give mibefradil a 20
10 percent treatment effect in congestive heart failure, and
11 let's say that treatment effect is on mortality. Let's say
12 that there is a 1 percent induction of torsades and half of
13 them in fact die. MACH 1 would look pretty good. So, if
14 one is looking for evidence that the things we've been
15 talking about are not significant, I don't think you can
16 look in MACH 1.

17 The second thing is this curve that was in the
18 stuff that was sent to you. On the x axis is the dose of
19 mibefradil. On the y axis on the left-hand side is the QT,
20 and the little horizontal bars are the mean QT at some
21 collected dose and then the limits. So, the longest QT
22 increased 34 down and so on. Then the hatched line is the
23 points drawn through the estimates of the effect size, here
24 for change in ETT on exercise tolerance. Okay?

1 Now, there are confidence limits that go both
2 upward and downward vertically and left to right, because
3 these are all estimates of dose and so on and so forth.

4 So, it looks to me that this effect on S-P
5 interval is just beginning to enter its dose-response
6 relationship, and it looks like the therapeutic dose-
7 response relationship is a little to the left, but it would
8 pretty much overlap if what you did was put the confidence
9 limits around it. Okay? Because there have to be
10 confidence limits in the x direction also.

11 Put up the overhead 4.

12 DR. CALIFF: Not carrousel number 45?

13 (Laughter.)

14 DR. LIPICKY: Well, it's actually in carrousel
15 128.

16 (Laughter.)

17 DR. LIPICKY: But I left it at home.

18 (Laughter.)

19 DR. LIPICKY: This is the same thing for
20 lowering of blood pressure. Now, this is a very deceiving
21 slide. The QT stuff here comes from one study, the one
22 study where in fact it became apparent, and the mean
23 effects are coming from averages of all studies.

24 So, I don't mean to say this is reality, but to

1 me as I look at these things, if you put confidence limits
2 around the curves, there's a lot of overlap. So, when one
3 is talking about suprapharmacological and big doses, those
4 terms don't have a lot of meaning to me. And I just want
5 you to keep that in perspective as you talk.

6 DR. MASSIE: Bob?

7 DR. TEMPLE: Ray, were those confidence
8 intervals you were showing or maximum and minimum?

9 DR. LIPICKY: For the QT it was maximum and
10 minimum.

11 DR. TEMPLE: One can read those as saying that
12 between 6.25 and 200, there isn't any change. What makes
13 you say there is?

14 DR. LIPICKY: Yes, and then everything that
15 everyone has been talking about is a non-phenomenon.

16 DR. TEMPLE: That's what I'm asking. Is that
17 what you're showing or not?

18 DR. LIPICKY: You must accept that the
19 phenomenon that's being discussed is real -- no one
20 disagrees with that -- and that something happens to the S-
21 P interval as a function of dose of mibefradil.

22 Now, granted that you can look at some aspects
23 of this data that would deny that statement. There's no
24 question about that. And then you can also look at aspects

1 of animal pharmacology, single cell pharmacology, and so on
2 and so forth that say that's somebody else's problem.

3 So, I don't think that slide was put up to
4 establish the phenomenon. The phenomenon has been
5 discussed for the last hour or hour and a half, and
6 everyone that has looked at it agrees it exists. The slide
7 was put up only from the vantage point of what confidence
8 one can have that there is the large separation and what
9 suprapharmacological means in that context. And that's the
10 only reason I showed those overheads.

11 DR. TEMPLE: I was trying to find out what
12 those overheads were intending to communicate. For
13 example, the one looking at angina makes it look as if --
14 the only points that are there -- that whatever the maximum
15 response is occurs at 100 milligrams, and the little bit of
16 data above that didn't show anything.

17 But what I don't understand, apart from what
18 we've heard all along, where people agree that there's a Q-
19 U phenomenon -- and you've gone some way to explaining that
20 that's a morphologic change. It wasn't clear what you were
21 trying to convey in that slide about the Q-U response,
22 whatever that means because the numbers all look the same
23 all the way from left to right.

24 DR. LIPICKY: Well, but that's fine. If that's

1 how it looked for you, then what I said had no meaning, and
2 I just threw it out so that people could look and decide
3 whether what I said had meaning or not.

4 DR. MASSIE: Well, let me just ask a question
5 about that. I may have missed this in my notes, but I
6 thought when Dr. Kobrin was presenting, there was a 4
7 percent incidence of this phenomenon at the 100 milligram
8 dose.

9 DR. KOBRIN: That's right.

10 DR. MASSIE: Where did that appear on Dr.
11 Lipicky's --

12 DR. LIPICKY: It didn't.

13 DR. MASSIE: How come? Wasn't that the
14 highest? Wasn't the 36 millisecond point and 100 -- wasn't
15 that the highest increase in the --

16 DR. LIPICKY: Can I retract everything I said?

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. LIPICKY: It is not worth going any further
19 with it because what I thought those things meant obviously
20 is confusing everything and it does not contribute that
21 much to the discussion. I thought it might help the
22 discussion.

23 DR. MASSIE: Let me then turn around and make
24 sure I'm correct on that 4 percent number. Didn't you say

1 that 4 percent of patients treated with the 100 milligram
2 dose had this abnormality of Q-U interval or change?

3 DR. KOBRIN: That is correct. As I said, at
4 the upper quartile, it was 1 percent on 50 milligram and 4
5 percent on 100.

6 Again, I thought that we agreed that the issue
7 is not intervals, and I think what the slide was showing is
8 intervals rather than the phenomenon.

9 When we are dealing with the phenomenon, I
10 think that we have to look at it and say is this phenomenon
11 something that worries us or not and I think that this is
12 where we are looking at the whole picture and saying that
13 this is a drug that lowers the action potential and, as a
14 result of it, could cause these morphological, this is a
15 complete difference from drugs that prolong action
16 potential and can cause maybe sometimes similar
17 morphological change but also prolong QT. And mibefradil
18 does not prolong QT.

19 DR. MASSIE: I think I understand my confusion
20 about the issue. It's a change in morphology that wouldn't
21 be necessarily reflected in measurements of milliseconds.

22 DR. CALIFF: Barry, I just want to be clear
23 that my concern is entirely different. I'm glad you all
24 are so worried about the QT interval but I haven't found

1 anybody who can tell me what to do with a particular QT
2 interval based on evidence in a particular patient.

3 I've been convinced reasonably well by what has
4 been shown that this drug acts on the EKG more like
5 verapamil and diltiazem which we know are not good for
6 people with impaired left ventricular function. I don't
7 know why that is but it's an observed phenomenon in large
8 clinical trials that has been pretty clearly detected.

9 It has been a great presentation to allay a lot
10 of my concern about the QT interval issue, but I'm
11 concerned about another issue which should be kept distinct
12 I think.

13 DR. GRINES: I echo Rob's concerns and
14 specifically if you look at the slides I think that were
15 provided by Dr. Kobrin on safety on the pilot CHF study, it
16 seems like the mortality rate is approximately 8 percent
17 versus 0 percent with the placebo or 0 percent using a
18 lower dose of the drug.

19 Another question I have relates to slide 20 in
20 which they calculate the mortality during the placebo-
21 controlled trials, and I wondered what that mortality would
22 look like if it was, in fact, confined to only patients who
23 were going to receive the recommended dose of the drug.

24 Then secondly, I'm a little bit concerned about

1 these placebo-controlled trials only having a 4-week
2 follow-up period, and so these mortality results are from 4
3 weeks. If you look at the open-label study in which angina
4 patients are treated with this drug, the mortality
5 remarkably increases I assume due to a longer period of
6 follow-up.

7 So, if we could have those issues addressed.

8 DR. KOBRIN: It's a very complicated question.

9 DR. MASSIE: Yes. One at a time. What issue?

10 DR. GRINES: Well, it's basically the deaths.
11 The death rates seem quite high in the congestive heart
12 failure pilot study if you use the recommended dose of 50
13 to 100. Rob has already pointed that out. And I wish that
14 we could get the mortality rates on the hypertension and
15 angina patients using the recommended dose, and if they
16 could clarify what the period of follow-up was in which the
17 mortality rate was calculated.

18 DR. KOBRIN: As I've shown you on the slides
19 about this point, in the placebo-controlled studies there
20 was one death and this was at an under-therapeutic dose,
21 which was at 12.5 milligram in an elderly woman, because of
22 mesenteric thrombosis. These were at all doses including
23 the high doses.

24 In the comparative studies where we used the

1 recommended doses, there was one death on mibefradil and
2 one death on a comparator.

3 In the long-term safety study in patients with
4 hypertension where patients were exposed to a period of 6
5 to 12 months to the drug, to the recommended doses, there
6 were no deaths. There were 4 deaths among the angina
7 patients who were exposed to the drug for 6 to 12 months,
8 and none of these patients could be regarded as drug-
9 related, as I said before. There was one sudden death
10 after 300 days. The death rate among these 450 patients is
11 not unexpected in this patient population.

12 I still think that the pilot study by itself is
13 a concern, but this is why we have MACH 1 that makes us
14 feel comfortable that what we have seen in the small study
15 could be a chance finding.

16 DR. MASSIE: Just one more time. The other 3
17 deaths in the long-term phase. One was sudden and what
18 were the other 3?

19 DR. KOBRIN: There were two cases of myocardial
20 infarction and one case of epiglottitis that probably
21 resulted in myocardial infarction.

22 DR. GRINES: Thank you.

23 One question for Dr. DiMarco. There has been a
24 lot of discussion about the action potential duration as a

1 surrogate for proarrhythmic effect, and I wonder how
2 convinced we are that lack of prolongation in the action
3 potential indicates the safety of a drug.

4 DR. DiMARCO: Well, my feeling is that the
5 drugs which have been associated with drug-induced
6 polymorphic ventricular tachycardia do, indeed, usually
7 prolong the action potential duration. In fact, I think
8 all of them do.

9 There are other types of proarrhythmia that can
10 be fatal that are not reflected in action potential
11 duration, but I see no indication that this drug has that
12 in its profile.

13 I do share the concerns that have been
14 expressed that there are in patients with congestive heart
15 failure from drugs like verapamil and diltiazem certain
16 studies which have shown increased mortality, and as you
17 know, the mechanism of that mortality is never really
18 worked out. And whether that's proarrhythmia in the
19 classic sense or whether just an increase in mortality I
20 think is hard to say.

21 So, I am fairly comfortable with this profile,
22 that it is different than the drugs we usually associate
23 with the classic action potential duration-prolonging
24 proarrhythmia pattern. Is that a close enough answer?

1 DR. MASSIE: Marvin.

2 DR. KONSTAM: Can I just ask a couple little
3 questions?

4 Just a minor question. This pilot group of
5 randomized heart failure patients, 160 and 80 -- were they
6 on background therapy of ACE inhibitors?

7 DR. KOBRIN: They were on background therapy of
8 diuretics, digoxin, and also different kind of other drugs,
9 including anti-arrhythmic drugs.

10 DR. KONSTAM: So, they were all on ACE
11 inhibitors.

12 DR. KOBRIN: Most of them. Those who could
13 take it, yes.

14 DR. KONSTAM: When is MACH 1 going to be
15 completed?

16 DR. KOBRIN: When we will reach 669 deaths and
17 this is estimated to be summer of next year.

18 DR. KONSTAM: Summer of next year.

19 I know we've seen the data from the
20 statistician, but if you could give a simple answer. Is
21 there a simple answer to this? What's the maximum excess
22 mortality that could be present based on the current
23 database without having stopped it? Is there a simple
24 answer to that?

1 DR. KOBRIN: I don't think that there is a
2 simple answer. I think that Dr. Norbert Neumann has shown
3 you that if there would have been an excess of 23 deaths,
4 we would see that the committee is alerted. They would ask
5 more information, more data. But we don't know if this is
6 true. We are assuming it.

7 DR. KONSTAM: What percent excess would that
8 have been?

9 DR. KOBRIN: Norbert, can you answer that?

10 DR. NEUMANN: As I showed in the good direction
11 -- in the bad direction, an excess of 33 percent would
12 cause stopping of the trial. It would be 107 deaths in
13 placebo and 161 in the mibefradil group. Then they would
14 reach the O'Brien-Fleming boundary and they have to stop
15 the trial according to the protocol. That is for efficacy
16 and for safety sake, where they have to stop the trial.

17 As I said, we have alerted the committee and we
18 expected even earlier a signal that we have a problem.

19 DR. KONSTAM: But they might or might not have
20 communicated that. I guess it sounds like the only thing
21 we're pretty darned sure of is that there is not greater
22 than an excess of -- what did you say -- 33 percent
23 mortality -- 33 percent excess. That's the thing of which
24 we can be very confident.

1 DR. MOYE: I think we're sure that there was
2 neither a therapeutic triumph nor a therapeutic
3 catastrophe.

4 DR. KONSTAM: Right.

5 DR. MOYE: That's all we know.

6 DR. KONSTAM: I just want to get an idea of the
7 quantitative magnitude.

8 DR. KOBRIN: But we also have to be very clear
9 about this again. I'm not on the Safety Committee, and
10 knowing what they know and being asked to look specifically
11 into arrhythmic and potentially arrhythmic deaths -- and
12 they looked into this, and they still informed us, go on as
13 planned.

14 DR. KONSTAM: So, you think you would have
15 known it at a lower level then, some lower level. You
16 think they would have alerted you.

17 DR. KOBRIN: I think that if they had a
18 problem, they would ask earlier interim analysis or
19 additional data or additional information.

20 DR. KONSTAM: Thank you.

21 DR. CALIFF: Well, I have to respond to that
22 being involved in a lot of these kinds of trials. I think
23 that's a very difficult decision for an independent
24 committee to make because alerting a company of a potential

1 problem when you're not going to stop the trial can create
2 an incredible mess in terms of people knowing all kinds of
3 things about what's going on in the trial. So, I don't
4 think that we can take it for granted that even if there
5 was a problem, you would know about it.

6 I'd also like to comment that the 33 percent
7 point estimate being exceeded as associated with confidence
8 intervals, it could go well beyond 33 percent. In other
9 words, if you hit 33 percent, the trial would be stopped.
10 That estimate would have confidence intervals that might be
11 up to maybe 60 percent.

12 DR. KOBRIN: Maybe Dr. Norbert Neumann can
13 answer that.

14 DR. NEUMANN: May I have carrousel number 41,
15 slide number 24?

16 DR. MASSIE: I'm not sure we really need to go
17 much beyond that. We know that the effect for sure has to
18 be quite substantial.

19 DR. NEUMANN: I had made a calculation of the
20 confidence interval. As a basis I had assumed the 10
21 percent given in the protocol and a 95 percent confidence
22 interval. Given what I said, a liberal assessment would be
23 the upper 95 percent limit, a 47 percent increase in
24 relative risk. I think as a statistician in a safety

1 assessment, I use normally for a safety assessment a p
2 value in a range between 10 and 20 percent, in contrast to
3 an efficacy assessment.

4 I also calculated this for a conservative
5 approach with 20 percent, and I think we have to have in
6 mind this committee was alerted to the findings of the
7 agency. The upper bound would be 95 -- the upper 95 there
8 will be 45 percent.

9 DR. MASSIE: Lem and then Mike.

10 DR. MOYE: Craig, you're going to be surprised
11 to hear these words out of my mouth. Do you think that the
12 DSMB would be receptive to an unprecedented request from
13 the FDA to provide the unblinded data under prearranged
14 assurances of confidentiality? Would that be worth
15 entertaining?

16 DR. PRATT: Well, let me say that this will be
17 a personal opinion. I don't represent the company in this.

18 I know that everybody on the committee --
19 having sat there for a long time, I too would like to know
20 a lot more about the MACH 1 data.

21 There's also a tremendous belief within the
22 company and with the experts that designed this trial that
23 there's still a possibility of benefit because there are
24 differences between this drug and verapamil and diltiazem.

1 So, there has been a tremendous interest in not doing
2 anything to jeopardize it.

3 So, that's kind of the hard line, and we sit
4 here suffering. Yet, if there was some way, to my way of
5 thinking, that reasonable people could sit down and say,
6 listen, we want the results of this trial, we want this
7 trial to be completed, it was an important trial, the
8 company did the right thing in the first place, and yet
9 we'd like to get more information to deal with this very
10 piece of unknown, if that's a possibility, I would love to
11 see that happen personally. But I don't want to speak for
12 Roche.

13 DR. KOBRIN: We don't have any access to these.
14 I think that the only way, maybe the FDA can find out what
15 is going on. We have no access to this issue.

16 DR. MOYE: Bob or Ray, have you ever done
17 anything like that?

18 DR. LIPICKY: I want to say what I said before.
19 It would not answer the relevant questions for me. So, I
20 see no reason to put the trial in any kind of jeopardy.

21 DR. CALIFF: You have a different question than
22 we have.

23 DR. MASSIE: Yes, there are two questions. Rob
24 is raising the question about safety in heart failure, and

1 you're saying that nothing in this trial would necessarily
2 tell you whether the general population of hypertension
3 patients is at risk for some infrequent phenomenon.

4 DR. LIPICKY: Well, that is correct. Since
5 that is the indication being sought, the worry that some
6 people with hypertension might have congestive heart
7 failure and be at increasing risk is not the issue that
8 needs to be settled.

9 DR. CALIFF: I have to respond to that. I'm
10 not talking about congestive heart failure. I'm talking
11 about left ventricular dysfunction which is present in a
12 huge number of patients unbeknownst to many practitioners
13 who are treating hypertension and angina.

14 DR. MASSIE: Bob?

15 DR. TEMPLE: Well, I guess it's important to
16 find out what questions we're raising.

17 There are situations in which we're so worried
18 about a drug that we insist on a mortality study before
19 we'll approve it for symptomatic improvement. For example,
20 you can't get a symptomatic claim in ventricular
21 arrhythmias without providing some reassurance that you're
22 not killing people.

23 If the question Bob is raising is, for calcium
24 channel blockers, are we so nervous about what they do in

1 people with left ventricular function abnormalities that we
2 won't approve them until we have this trial, that's
3 something worth talking about, but it's worth noting that
4 many of the drugs now approved have this problem and have
5 been shown to. So, there's some question I think whether
6 one would say that's a criterion for approval of an
7 antianginal drug.

8 The point Ray made before, which I think is
9 worth thinking about, is that this trial will not really
10 reassure you one way or the other about arrhythmogenicity
11 because you could have two distinct things going on. Some
12 improvement in the left ventricular dysfunction, but you
13 could still be proarrhythmic to some degree. That really
14 hasn't been addressed. It won't really necessarily answer
15 that question, although I guess it will rule out some
16 devastating proarrhythmic --

17 DR. MASSIE: It could definitely show -- if it
18 did show a marked increase in sudden death, and if any of
19 those events were captured, it might show something bad.

20 DR. TEMPLE: Yes, it could do that. But you
21 have a fair amount of data as to whether there is a massive
22 increase in sudden death in the hypertensive population.
23 It's not a controlled trial, but there aren't any deaths.

24 DR. CALIFF: This is a hypertensive population

1 screened to exclude comorbidities and other problems that
2 we all face in everyday practice. This is a great database
3 in people you couldn't kill if you ran over them with a
4 truck, but it's not a database that reflects what you would
5 see in clinical practice if you were treating hypertension
6 or angina.

7 DR. MOYE: And the duration of follow-up is
8 somewhat less, isn't it?

9 DR. KONSTAM: Barry? Bob, can I just respond
10 to what you just said?

11 I don't see anything in the data that suggests
12 to me that there is going to be an increased incidence of
13 sudden death, and I think that's what Rob and Cindy were
14 saying. I, now speaking for myself, am no longer concerned
15 about the ECGs given what I've seen about the underlying
16 mechanisms of action of the abnormal ECGs in drugs that
17 cause torsades.

18 So, now the new signal is what Rob pointed out,
19 is that there seems that there's a trend toward an excess
20 mortality in a particular population in a particular dose
21 that may or may not be relevant to the indication at hand.
22 But to the extent that it's relevant, we would get more
23 information from the MACH 1 data.

24 DR. MASSIE: We're going to have to move on to

1 some specific questions. Well, let's move on to these
2 questions. These questions are quite specific and I know
3 there are some general concerns that have been expressed
4 and I think we should save those general concerns to the
5 time when the general concerns are reflected in the
6 questions and perhaps try to get the specific information
7 from these questions as we go through them.

8 Again, I'll turn to our primary reviewers to
9 address them first. As you may have noticed, there is a
10 request that specific trials be referred to when the
11 answers are given, and that would be helpful I think to the
12 division.

13 Does mibefradil reduce the blood pressure of
14 patients with mild to moderate hypertension? I don't think
15 we need to vote on that, so we'll move on to question 1.
16 What trials convince you that this is so?

17 Mike?

18 DR. WEBER: Well, in fact, we have a group of
19 placebo studies which all show efficacy, and they're
20 actually listed all as our figure 46 in the briefing book
21 from the sponsor, but K13003, EC14479, BC14042, and
22 BC14044. Now, they are done in slightly different
23 populations, one of them being in the elderly, but they
24 consistently show that doses of 50 milligrams are superior

1 to placebo and that doses of 100 milligrams are better than
2 50 in general, that going to 150 or 200 really doesn't add
3 much, and that doses lower than 25 are really not separate
4 from placebo, in one case a trend perhaps.

5 So, I think we can be pretty specific in
6 answering that question, Barry.

7 DR. MASSIE: So, the smallest dose -- did you
8 say 25 or you said 50?

9 DR. WEBER: The dose that is consistently
10 better than placebo is 50. In one protocol, the very first
11 one, K13003, 25 seemed to better than placebo, but that was
12 the only time that 25 was better than placebo. So, I would
13 say that the lowest consistently effective dose is 50 and
14 that 100 is somewhat better than that, and that seems to
15 show throughout these four placebo trials.

16 DR. MASSIE: Then the largest useful dose?

17 DR. WEBER: Would also be 100. 150 seems
18 fractionally better, but truly only fractionally better.
19 Perhaps on the very first trial, K13003, it was trending to
20 be somewhat better, but taking a look at all studies
21 together and looking at figure 45 which puts the different
22 doses together so you can kind of group them, there's
23 really no advantage in going above 100.

24 DR. MASSIE: So, you're answering that based on

1 1(C)(2), had no greater effects.

2 DR. WEBER: Right.

3 DR. MASSIE: Rather than not studied, which
4 wasn't the case, or dose-limiting side effects.

5 DR. WEBER: Right, yes. That did not seem to
6 be an issue. I think this is going to be fairly simple to
7 describe the doses from an efficacy point of view.

8 DR. MASSIE: And it isn't the arrhythmia
9 concerns that define that 100 milligram.

10 DR. WEBER: Right. I guess if it got down to
11 the nuances of labeling, you could discuss whether 25 could
12 be suggested for smaller or elderly patients if that became
13 an issue, but to me 50 is where you'd normally start and
14 100 is where you'd normally finish.

15 DR. MASSIE: Has mibefradil been consistently
16 more effective than alternative therapy?

17 DR. WEBER: That's tough because it depends on
18 what you call consistent. Now, Ray this morning made a
19 very strong statement about comparative trials, and for a
20 start, there are no instances where two trials have been
21 done comparing with one agent. So, his rule certainly has
22 not been met.

23 However, in comparison with diltiazem and one
24 formulation of nifedapine, there was superiority, apparent

1 superiority, of mibefradil in comparison with the long-
2 acting nifedapine, and with amlodipine there was not a
3 difference.

4 So, I guess the word "consistently" is the
5 important one here. There's a suggestion that perhaps it
6 might have some greater efficacy than other drugs, but
7 certainly no consistent evidence.

8 DR. MASSIE: Ray, is this enough information on
9 these points?

10 DR. LIPICKY: Yes.

11 DR. MASSIE: You don't want us to vote on any
12 of these particular issues. Okay.

13 Let's move on to angina then. Does mibefradil
14 decrease ischemia and increase exercise tolerance in
15 patients with chronic stable angina?

16 DR. DiMARCO: Yes. I think that if you look at
17 the curves and you can look at figure 61 in the briefing
18 booklet, there seems to be a clear increase in almost any
19 of the parameters. I'm looking at persistent 1 millimeter
20 ST segment depression at the dose of 50 milligrams which is
21 increased at 100 milligrams, and there's no real benefit
22 apparent at 150 milligrams. The studies listed there are
23 K13000, BC14047. I can show Joan the numbers there, but as
24 you can see there are eight studies looking at that

1 particular parameter, and at 50 and 100 there's a clear
2 effect.

3 DR. MASSIE: So, those are the trials that
4 convince you and are you saying that 50 milligrams is the
5 smallest?

6 DR. DiMARCO: There's no convincing effect at
7 25.

8 DR. MASSIE: What is the largest useful dose?
9 I think you said.

10 DR. DiMARCO: There seems to be no benefit at
11 150.

12 DR. MASSIE: So, 100.

13 And you were choosing this what? Because there
14 was no greater effects?

15 DR. DiMARCO: Yes.

16 DR. GRINES: Barry, can I make a comment on
17 this?

18 I agree that all the studies consistently have
19 shown an increase in exercise duration and the ST segment
20 depression, but I guess I have a question for the FDA on
21 what they call clinical improvement because if you look at
22 what the clinician typically observes, which is the rate of
23 anginal attacks per week and the rate of nitro consumption
24 per week, I think it's very inconsistent. In fact, at 50

1 milligrams, only two of five studies showed a decrease in
2 angina and only one of five studies showed a decrease in
3 the nitro use. So, how do we resolve those discrepancies?

4 DR. MASSIE: Well, I think I heard the comment
5 that a substantial number of those patients did not have
6 anginal or nitroglycerin use.

7 DR. DiMARCO: At baseline.

8 DR. MASSIE: At baseline.

9 DR. GRINES: Why are they in the study?

10 DR. MASSIE: Because they exercise limited by
11 angina. Is that not the case?

12 DR. TEMPLE: This has been a problem for
13 probably 15 years. All the good angina patients have
14 surgery, so they're gone.

15 (Laughter.)

16 DR. TEMPLE: And what's left is people who at
17 the end of climbing 10 flights have a little chest pain.
18 So, this has been discussed at workshops and guidelines and
19 so on. We have long accepted -- that could change of
20 course -- the idea that exercise testing with both ischemic
21 and pain endpoints are a valid measure of whether something
22 is antianginal and anti-ischemic. Typically there are too
23 few attacks per week or too little nitroglycerin to have
24 any reliable effect on those endpoints, although you do see

1 them sometimes.

2 DR. MASSIE: In particular, these placebo-
3 controlled trials. I guess people who are using
4 nitroglycerin regularly or having angina regularly are hard
5 to enroll in a trial where they get no therapy.

6 The last part of 2 is, has mibefradil been
7 shown to be consistently more effective than alternative
8 therapy?

9 DR. DiMARCO: I think that it has been compared
10 to other drugs. The drugs haven't been used at the maximum
11 tolerated dose -- of those drugs, but they're drugs that
12 have been used. So, I would say that it is not clearly
13 superior, but it has an effect similar to.

14 DR. MASSIE: So, no.

15 DR. DiMARCO: No.

16 DR. MASSIE: It's not consistently better.

17 Okay, I guess we can move on.

18 DR. KONSTAM: Well, there's only one trial.
19 Right? It's just the amlodipine comparison that shows that
20 it's --

21 DR. DiMARCO: There's a diltiazem too.

22 DR. KOBRIN: The diltiazem study, the effect
23 was similar and versus amlodipine it was a larger effect on
24 all exercise test parameters.

1 DR. MASSIE: I must admit in my two years here,
2 I've never had such an easy time defining the lowest
3 effective dose and the highest dose. We usually spend an
4 hour on that.

5 Are there mibefradil-associated repolarization
6 changes in human electrocardiograms? John?

7 DR. DiMARCO: Gee, didn't we talk about that
8 for a while?

9 (Laughter.)

10 DR. DiMARCO: I'll say yes.

11 DR. MASSIE: Too bad. We can't skip the next
12 three questions.

13 Some electrocardiographic changes are ominous,
14 but others are harmless anomalies. Do the available data,
15 including the morphology of the observed changes, the
16 results of electrophysiologic bench studies, the results of
17 studies in whole animals, and the incidences of adverse
18 events in clinical trials of mibefradil and other drugs,
19 allow you to conclude that mibefradil-associated
20 repolarization changes must be harmless and that their
21 occurrence is therefore of no concern, regardless of dose?

22 DR. DiMARCO: I think that if you take the key
23 word "must," no, they do not convince of that. I think the
24 sponsor's have presented data and some very interesting

1 experimental data showing that these electrocardiographic
2 changes are probably due to a different mechanism than
3 similar electrocardiographic changes which are associated
4 with proarrhythmia.

5 The clinical database for angina and
6 hypertension has a very low incidence of events. However,
7 as has been mentioned by other members of the panel, that
8 was a group of patients who were carefully screened for
9 presumably no symptomatic congestive heart failure,
10 antiarrhythmic drugs were, for the most part, excluded,
11 other drugs which prolonged QT interval. So, I don't think
12 we can say anything about patients who have any of those
13 factors.

14 I actually feel that data from the congestive
15 heart failure study will be helpful in saying whether or
16 not these phenomena are a potential harm, even though we
17 won't know exactly the mechanism in those, and there are so
18 few patients in higher doses, 150 or 200, I don't think we
19 can say anything. I think we can say that the incidence of
20 serious events in a very carefully defined population at 50
21 and 100 in the hypertension and angina studies was low.
22 The pilot data from the CHF trial I think is very hard to
23 interpret.

24 DR. LIPICKY: But, John, you didn't need to

1 answer the rest of the seven questions. This one only
2 needed a yes or no answer and then you go on to the others.

3 (Laughter.)

4 DR. MASSIE: Is it fair to say that the word
5 "must" must remain in the question?

6 DR. LIPICKY: Yes.

7 DR. DiMARCO: Okay. "Must" is an absolute
8 term, and you can never say must.

9 DR. TEMPLE: Can I ask a question about
10 something you did say, though?

11 The association of torsades type arrhythmias is
12 not so clearly associated with other abnormalities as some
13 other kinds of arrhythmias. Most of the cases, for
14 example, on the antihistamines are not in people who are in
15 sick. They're in regular, old, just ordinary people.
16 That's one of the striking things you notice.

17 So, in that light -- maybe you're going to
18 discuss that more later, and if it's premature, tell me if
19 that's so -- how critical is the fact that probably these
20 people didn't have heart failure to the question of whether
21 it's likely to cause torsades? If you want to defer that,
22 please do.

23 DR. DiMARCO: I think in a population defined
24 as a group that doesn't have heart failure and doesn't have

1 antiarrhythmic drugs and doesn't have exposure to the drugs
2 that the sponsor is going to recommend again, the data are
3 there are almost no deaths and very few episodes of
4 syncope. So, I think that that's very reassuring.

5 DR. MASSIE: Is there anybody on the committee
6 who would want to further discuss the answer to that
7 question? Does everybody want to say that they're totally
8 convinced that there is no harm from this?

9 DR. KONSTAM: Well, I'd like to comment. It
10 always boils down to a statistical question. The "must" is
11 never 100 percent. To me I'm pretty darned convinced,
12 enough that I would stop worrying about it.

13 DR. MASSIE: Well, wait, if that's what you're
14 going to say, but you're not going to say "must," then we
15 ought to go on to the next question.

16 DR. KONSTAM: No, I don't think that's fair.

17 DR. MASSIE: No. The next questions deal with
18 those other types of concerns.

19 DR. KONSTAM: But you can never answer a "must"
20 question yes. Never. That's why I don't think it's fair.

21 DR. MASSIE: Well, I think Ray's intent in
22 these questions is if we say no, then we have to discuss
23 this further, but we don't need to discuss it further at
24 this instant.

1 DR. MOYE: Can I just follow up for a second?
2 When your response was that you're satisfied
3 about this, let me just ask you --

4 DR. MASSIE: I do want to delay this discussion
5 till where it's specifically relevant to the questions.
6 This is the next series of questions I think.

7 So, we are not relieved of our responsibility
8 to move on to the additional questions.

9 DR. KONSTAM: Barry, I'm sorry. Let me just
10 clarify my position about this.

11 I'm convinced that we don't have to worry about
12 this anymore. I don't know how much closer to "must" you
13 can get.

14 The reason I'm convinced of that -- and I
15 actually look to John DiMarco to really tell me that this
16 logic is wrong -- is that we have a signal, an abnormality
17 on a surface ECG, which is a very rough thing. I've been
18 pretty reassured by some electrophysiologic experts that in
19 every single case where a drug has been associated with
20 torsades and an abnormal repolarization on ECG, that it's
21 association with prolongation of the action potential
22 duration, drug after drug after drug.

23 This is a drug that electrophysiologically is
24 very different and we have an alternative explanation for

1 the surface ECG. I'm satisfied that the signal misled us.

2 It's sort of like you spot a van with
3 fertilizer and fuel oil.

4 (Laughter.)

5 DR. KONSTAM: And you worry about it a lot and
6 you send out the FBI because that's appropriate. And then
7 you investigate the guy the best you can, and it turns out,
8 well, he's a farmer and he's been doing this for a long
9 time. How much further do you investigate it? Are you
10 absolutely sure that he's not intending to blow something
11 up? I think you're pretty darned sure when you know that
12 he's been doing it for a while.

13 This is I think an analogy. I think the
14 surface ECG led us to something. It was investigated. We
15 have some very good alternative explanations for it. I'm
16 satisfied with that.

17 DR. MASSIE: Okay. Let's move on.

18 At what doses of mibefradil do repolarization
19 changes occur? Are these doses so much higher than the
20 therapeutically effective doses that repolarization changes
21 are of no concern? I don't think that means in terms of
22 outcome, but that they don't occur at a dose that it would
23 be used.

24 DR. DiMARCO: Well, I think we've heard from

1 the sponsor that they're seen in 4 percent of people at the
2 100 milligram dose. So, the answer to that is they do
3 increase at higher doses, but we are seeing them in a
4 significant proportion of the patients at the highest dose
5 they're recommending.

6 DR. MASSIE: What? Yes, the answer is no.

7 Is it reassuring to compare the mibefradil-
8 associated repolarization changes to those seen with other
9 drugs? In particular, can you conclude that mibefradil-
10 associated repolarization changes are no different from
11 those that are seen with other drugs that are known not to
12 induce malignant ventricular arrhythmias?

13 Now, wait. Too many negatives there.

14 DR. DiMARCO: There are too many negatives,
15 yes.

16 DR. MASSIE: Let's try that again and make sure
17 at least that John understands the question.

18 Can you conclude that mibefradil-associated
19 repolarization changes are no different than those seen
20 with other drugs that are known not to induce malignant
21 ventricular arrhythmias?

22 (Laughter.)

23 DR. LIPICKY: Maybe I think the question is,
24 since it looks like verapamil and diltiazem, does that make

1 you feel good?

2 DR. DiMARCO: The changes do look like
3 verapamil and diltiazem, and it makes me feel better.

4 DR. LIPICKY: But not good? You're still sick?
5 (Laughter.)

6 DR. DiMARCO: Pretty good.

7 DR. MASSIE: Let's move on to the next subpart,
8 6(A)(1). At what doses of those drugs, verapamil and
9 diltiazem, are these repolarization changes seen?

10 DR. DiMARCO: Well, I think again they were
11 shown at doses of verapamil of 480 milligrams and 960. I
12 don't think that they've scanned all verapamil patients
13 treated with lower doses, so we don't know when they might
14 start to pick up a 4 percent incidence. So, my guess is
15 that it's roughly in the same realm of relative doses as
16 those two drugs.

17 DR. MASSIE: Okay, so then they're seen in
18 doses -- high doses of -- the upper end of the therapeutic
19 range, we think they're still seen and with the verapamil
20 and diltiazem.

21 DR. LIPICKY: Is that really a fair impression
22 to leave? I mean, that's not the high end of the verapamil
23 dose that's beyond the high end of the verapamil dose.

24 DR. MASSIE: Isn't 480 the highest approved

1 dose?

2 DR. KOBRIN: 480 verapamil and also 360
3 diltiazem.

4 DR. MASSIE: At least 360 is certainly not even
5 the highest approved dose.

6 DR. LIPICKY: Okay.

7 DR. MASSIE: I think.

8 So, we can move on to 6(A)(2). Are those other
9 drug doses so close to the therapeutic doses and are those
10 drugs known to be so safe at therapeutic doses that the
11 mibefradil-associated repolarization changes are no longer
12 of concern?

13 DR. DiMARCO: I can't really speak to the
14 entire diltiazem and verapamil databases, but general
15 impression is that those drugs are not associated with
16 polymorphic ventricular tachycardia.

17 DR. MASSIE: So, you're concluding because of
18 the similarity to these drugs, that these are not of
19 concern. That's the second part of the question.

20 DR. DiMARCO: Yes. I'll say yes.

21 DR. MASSIE: Anybody else have any discussion
22 on that point?

23 DR. LIPICKY: Can I just clarify one thing?
24 The study that looked at verapamil and

1 diltiazem was how many subjects?

2 DR. KOBRIN: In the verapamil, there were two
3 studies. Each one was 6 subjects, and the diltiazem was 6
4 subjects.

5 DR. LIPICKY: So, your conclusions are being
6 based on 18 subjects. I just want you to recognize that.
7 You can conclude exactly as you're concluding if you wish.

8 DR. DiMARCO: The conclusion is that the
9 changes on the ECG can be produced at doses that are
10 similar. The safety conclusion would be based on a general
11 experience with those drugs. That's why I hesitated a
12 little bit. We don't know whether these repolarization
13 abnormalities -- what significance they have, but it
14 appears that if they are of ominous significance, it's the
15 same for verapamil and diltiazem which have not been
16 associated clinically or at least in data that I've seen
17 with a higher incidence of malignant arrhythmias.

18 DR. TEMPLE: Parts A and B are two parts of a
19 question about how one gave the assurance. The first was
20 if verapamil does the same thing, does that reassure you
21 because you're pretty sure that doesn't cause torsades.
22 And then the second one is about the distinction between
23 the electrocardiographic findings with mibefradil and the
24 electrocardiographic findings with drugs that are known to

1 cause problems.

2 So, I guess if the verapamil/diltiazem data
3 were standalone overwhelming, this is all now put to rest.
4 The right answer to that is yes. If it's close to that but
5 not quite, give us some indication of how strong it is. I
6 think otherwise we won't have your full views.

7 DR. MASSIE: I guess the thing is you said that
8 together with other information. So, if that alone is not
9 totally reassuring, we go on to 6(B).

10 DR. DiMARCO: I think this is a new phenomenon
11 that we haven't described for verapamil and diltiazem
12 before, and I don't think anyone can say that no one knows
13 that this phenomenon doesn't have some significance. It's
14 just that when verapamil and diltiazem have been looked at,
15 it has never been detected above some threshold level, but
16 we really haven't reviewed large databases with those drugs
17 today.

18 So, I think this is a phenomenon seen with
19 drugs that are in common use that are not commonly
20 associated with or not thought to be associated with
21 malignant ventricular arrhythmias. The phenomenon with
22 this drug appears to be the same. The exact significance
23 of this phenomenon is still unknown, but it has got to be
24 of limited significance or of the same as those drugs which

1 we haven't looked at this closely.

2 DR. LIPICKY: Can I ask you what you think the
3 same is? It's some change in the S-P but in fact the ones
4 I looked at didn't quite look like the changes that
5 occurred with mibefradil. It certainly changed the T-wave
6 and what happens after the T-wave, but it didn't quite look
7 exactly like the same thing. This is in spite of what Dr.
8 Pratt's study says.

9 DR. DiMARCO: I must admit I didn't have enough
10 to look at all of them, and obviously you looked at 38 of
11 the patients from the mibefradil. But I find T-waves and
12 these U-waves so difficult and so changing over time that I
13 can't say that there is one single pattern that is very
14 characteristic. They all look to me to be in the same
15 family.

16 DR. LIPICKY: Something in the S-P.

17 DR. DiMARCO: Well, but there's also an
18 emergence of a U-wave. Now, Dr. Noble says that he thinks
19 this is the U-wave that was buried before. An alternative
20 explanation would be it's an appearance of a U-wave that
21 wasn't there as the T-wave shifts. So, I don't think we
22 can say that for sure.

23 DR. CALIFF: I just want to voice a concern
24 about so much fixation on these little, what we call

1 microcardiology changes on the ECG. We know there are
2 drugs that prolong the QT interval that are associated with
3 good health effects and drugs that prolong the QT interval
4 that are associated with bad health effects. We don't know
5 by looking at the EKG how to tell one from another, and now
6 we're talking about dissecting the EKG even further and
7 drawing conclusions from it. It seems like we need to go
8 to the safety database and draw our conclusions.

9 DR. MASSIE: Well, I think that's where we're
10 heading.

11 Bob.

12 DR. PRATT: You can believe it or not, but the
13 company has made arguments that you can tell something
14 about what the significance of the electrocardiographic
15 finding is from looking at animal studies and in vitro
16 studies and stuff. Now, maybe you consider that part of
17 the safety database, but there are other things one could
18 look at. Whether they're persuasive or not is another
19 question.

20 DR. MASSIE: I wanted to ask Ray, since you
21 have, of the people at this table, the greatest experience
22 with looking at these ECGs, what was different in your
23 opinion between the changes that you observed with
24 mibefradil and verapamil?

1 DR. LIPICKY: Well, it's very hard to describe
2 that. The place where you really couldn't tell a U-wave
3 anymore wasn't there. You could see two humps, but you
4 never only saw one hump, and that kind of stuff. I must
5 admit I didn't try to systematically sit down and say what
6 the similarities and dissimilarities were. I'm not sure.
7 That's why I asked. I'm not sure that it's the same cow,
8 but I'm not sure that it might not be a Guernsey or
9 something.

10 DR. MASSIE: Craig?

11 DR. PRATT: We had this very small, admittedly
12 very small, study but we did try to do something objective.
13 Everything here we're seeing is subjective. We asked
14 people to give their subjective opinion blinded to which of
15 these three drugs it was, and three experts couldn't tell a
16 difference.

17 I'd just like to read one of the things that
18 Dr. Waldo has to say about a verapamil ECG. He wrote this.
19 Of course, he did not know what the treatment was.
20 "Importantly, I think the only thing of potential interest
21 and perhaps meaning is the apparent change in comparing
22 baseline on therapy in the shape of T and U and Q-T-U. In
23 all cases, it became really hard to know where the T ended
24 and the U began, and the shape of the T-U complex was

1 unusual." He's talking about a verapamil ECG. It sounds
2 like the entire thing.

3 I think these are all overlapping issues.

4 DR. MASSIE: Well, I think we can probably move
5 on to 6(B). That is to say, we're not sure that they're
6 not -- well, John thinks they're about the same and that's
7 reassuring I guess it's fair to say.

8 Can you conclude that the mibefradil-associated
9 repolarization changes are different from those seen with
10 other drugs that are known to induce ventricular
11 arrhythmias?

12 DR. DiMARCO: Looking at it two ways, I think
13 the preclinical profile is certainly different than the
14 vast majority of drugs. The ECG -- I don't think I could
15 tell the difference between the changes that are seen here
16 and some changes I've seen with drugs that are associated
17 with torsades. So, I don't think the ECG helps me make a
18 distinction.

19 DR. LINDENFELD: I'm just interested in sort of
20 a rough estimation of what size database it would take to
21 see a change in torsades. What did it take with bepridil?
22 What do we need to see that?

23 DR. KOBRIN: To see what?

24 DR. LINDENFELD: To see if there is an

1 increased incidence of malignant arrhythmias. In other
2 words, we have a database for which there are some concerns
3 in the heart failure, that small group, but what size
4 population did it take to see the incidence, for instance,
5 in bepridil? How many patients treated?

6 DR. KOBRIN: I think that in order to eliminate
7 an incidence of 1 in 1,000 or less, you have to go to tens
8 of thousands of patients in order to be able to rule it
9 out, and that's the case for any NDA.

10 DR. MASSIE: Craig, I know you've looked at
11 this with other drugs. Is that your feeling?

12 DR. PRATT: Yes. I'd like to go back to
13 something Dr. Califf said. I think it's very important. I
14 think the committee is discussing a different concern, and
15 we have torsades brain. It just seems to come over and
16 over again.

17 Ray's point about MACH 1, even if we knew today
18 every death and the ascription of cause of death, it
19 wouldn't help him answer whether or not there's an
20 occasional patient with torsades. It's only looking at the
21 entire preclinical database and everything else, you're
22 either convinced that torsades is likely to be here with
23 this drug or it's not and nothing is going to help that 1
24 in 1,000 likelihood.

1 I think the other issue is the issue of how
2 this drug fares in terms of overall mortality, not cause-
3 specific mortality, and that's I think what Dr. Califf was
4 describing. It's a different question. I think we've kind
5 of drifted back and forth between those two questions all
6 day.

7 DR. MASSIE: Your first point, that you have to
8 look at the entire database and decide whether or not
9 torsades is likely to be there or not. You've looked at
10 other databases, and would you have concluded that torsades
11 that is not likely to be there with terfenadine?

12 DR. PRATT: Terfenadine?

13 DR. MASSIE: Yes.

14 DR. PRATT: Well, you see, to contrast it,
15 since I've published on it --

16 DR. MASSIE: That's why I'm asking.

17 DR. PRATT: -- I think that you have in that
18 situation a very different preclinical situation and you
19 have a dose proportional change in QT. And like other
20 drugs that cause a dose proportional increase in QTc, there
21 are in some cases the possibility of torsades. With that
22 drug probably only, at least based on things that we've
23 done -- in fact, Dr. Moye and I collaborated on -- in the
24 presence of things like ketaconazole, erythromycin, et

1 cetera. But it is related to that dose proportional change
2 in QTc, and I think it is a signal that means something.

3 I think here we have a totally different signal
4 which we're trying to ferret out whether this is a red flag
5 or a red herring.

6 DR. LIPICKY: Craig, six months ago or really
7 two weeks ago I would have believed your statement 100
8 percent, but now having looked at these electrocardiograms,
9 I don't believe anybody that tells me there is a QTc change
10 because I never read U-waves before either. And how would
11 you assure me that in fact you knew what you were doing
12 when you were measuring the QTc?

13 DR. PRATT: Well, I suppose one thing we could
14 do is we did have the database upon which -- in fact, Dr.
15 Moye and I even described the variability of QTc,
16 interpatient and group variability. We could go back and
17 look at all those ECGs and make sure that we were not blind
18 and didn't miss U-waves in every patient. It's my belief
19 that we didn't, but I must say I haven't reviewed it
20 lately, like for three or four years. And that database
21 would still be available and I don't think it's an
22 unreasonable thing to do. I would be willing to do it.

23 DR. MOYE: Of course, the difficulty here is
24 that the incidence rate of torsades is so small that it's

1 almost beyond the resolving power of clinical experiments
2 to capture it reliably. When we tried to design
3 prospective controlled clinical trials, you need not
4 thousands, but hundreds of thousands of patients all for a
5 great period of time in order to be able to pick up a
6 reliable treatment effect on torsades.

7 If you then turn to retrospective studies, like
8 historical cohort studies, you can use available databases,
9 but of course the methodology introduces biases such as
10 bias by therapeutic indication which increases the noise
11 and makes it very difficult to pick up the signal. So,
12 every step out of a problem is a step into another one, and
13 it all has to do fundamentally with the extremely low event
14 rate of interest.

15 DR. LIPICKY: Barry, can I say one thing? I
16 don't know if this will help either.

17 It is not unusual for us in the case of
18 approval of an antihypertensive or approval of an
19 antianginal to accept lowering of blood pressure as the
20 basis for approval and an increase in exercise tolerance as
21 the basis for approval, as long as it's also anti-ischemic.

22 We recognize that an NDA database that may be
23 up to 3,000 or 4,000 patients is a very small database,
24 such as this one. There aren't very many bad things that

1 happen to patients in that database. We don't expect to be
2 able to make judgments about morbidity/mortality from that
3 NDA database.

4 Therefore, we're fairly careful about looking
5 for what Craig said, dose-related increases in QTc. That
6 was something that was part of the way in which this data
7 was reported originally.

8 As it turns out, it may well have been a dose-
9 related something, but I haven't heard anyone say that that
10 dose-related something is not the same as a dose-related
11 change in QTc. Because I haven't heard anyone say that the
12 databases that they used to say was a dose-related change
13 in QTc, they're sure of really that fact and not this.

14 DR. KONSTAM: You know, I guess you have to get
15 back to asking the question why are we concerned about
16 dose-related changes on the surface ECG at all. I guess it
17 comes from the fact that there are drugs that are known to
18 cause torsades that are associated with repolarization
19 abnormalities on the surface ECG. You have to look at the
20 totality of the data and ask yourself is that what we have
21 here. Personally I'm convinced that it isn't.

22 The principal thing that convinces me of that
23 is that the basic electrophysiologic mechanisms in play in
24 this drug are very different from all of the other drugs --

1 and somebody stop me if I'm wrong -- but all of the other
2 drugs that have caused torsades.

3 DR. LIPICKY: This is APD now you're talking
4 about?

5 DR. KONSTAM: That's right.

6 DR. LIPICKY: APD.

7 DR. KONSTAM: That's right.

8 DR. LIPICKY: So, the APD is the thing that
9 makes up your mind.

10 DR. KONSTAM: That's right. And I really look
11 to John particularly to tell me if I'm going astray here,
12 but I'm pretty convinced by that.

13 DR. DiMARCO: Keep going, Marv.

14 (Laughter.)

15 DR. KONSTAM: I'm pretty convinced that that's
16 the key, and that the surface ECG is spotting something
17 that is linked to prolongation of the APD, and that's not
18 what we have here. Therefore, yes, there's something on
19 the surface ECG, but I don't have any reason to worry about
20 it.

21 DR. MASSIE: Well, maybe we can focus on
22 6(B)(1) and 6(B)(2), which I guess are the times where John
23 gets to tell us whether or not he feels -- first off, what
24 are the mibefradil-associated data that would convince you

1 that this is so, that is, that this is different from other
2 drugs known to cause malignant ventricular arrhythmias?

3 DR. DiMARCO: I think what allows me to feel
4 fairly confident about this is the basic data that have
5 been presented by the sponsor showing that the changes are
6 different. I was very intrigued by Dr. Noble's
7 presentation about the mechanism. I think that will
8 probably require confirmation, but it does provide a
9 rational explanation for this.

10 Again, I don't think that you can tell much
11 from the surface cardiogram, so I am basing this mostly on
12 the basic science profile of the drug which is well
13 characterized and which can be used to explain the ECG
14 changes.

15 DR. MASSIE: And are there other drug-
16 associated data that convince you this is so? Is this back
17 to the other calcium blockers I guess or other information
18 about other malignant arrhythmias?

19 DR. DiMARCO: It is reassuring that one of the
20 tests of the hypothesis that this is due to action
21 potential shortening is two other drugs that produce the
22 same effect, produce the same ECG changes.

23 DR. MASSIE: Ray, do you want us to vote on any
24 of these questions?

1 DR. LIPICKY: No.

2 DR. MASSIE: Does anybody want to espouse a
3 different opinion than John on his degree of reassurance?
4 Bob?

5 DR. TEMPLE: You've heard this before, but I
6 need to get your view.

7 My inclination is to ask for some analysis of
8 electrocardiograms for showing QT prolongation for drugs
9 that we do know cause a problem, terfenadine or astemizole
10 and things like that, to take a look and see whether on
11 close examination by Dr. Lipicky he could resolve them into
12 the same kinds of non-QT prolongation that he did with the
13 samples here.

14 Now, do you think that's unnecessary, stupid, a
15 good idea, or what?

16 DR. DiMARCO: Well, I think it's one of those
17 situations where if you got a change that was different,
18 you'd feel reassured, but not positive. But I'm not sure
19 you'd get a change that was different. I think the
20 variability in these cardiograms is so great that these are
21 very difficult measurements to make. So, even if you got
22 the same thing, that wouldn't worry me more. I don't think
23 that that's going to help me either way.

24 DR. TEMPLE: Let me be clear on that. The

1 company spent a lot of time showing the phenomenalism of QT
2 prolongation was not in fact QT prolongation but U-wave and
3 T-wave modification, which was certainly news to everyone
4 and not known initially.

5 If I understood what you just said, you're
6 saying even if what terfenadine does is exactly that, some
7 other information -- I presume the animal data and various
8 models -- are reassuring enough so that you wouldn't even
9 care.

10 DR. DiMARCO: What I'm saying is it would not
11 surprise me that a competent observer could look at
12 terfenadine and get the same result Dr. Lipicky got.

13 DR. TEMPLE: So, the so-called QT prolongation
14 could just turn out to be a complete fiction, something
15 that doesn't actually happen at all, as it doesn't happen
16 here.

17 DR. DiMARCO: I think that it's very hard to
18 make those measurements. Exactly what the QT interval is
19 and how it relates to the U-wave, what notch is really
20 important, how to make that calculation down of the down
21 slope like Ray was looking at the peak and he was looking
22 at the notch, how do you extrapolate that down, they're all
23 uncertainties, and whatever you find is going to be based
24 on what your assumptions are. And yet, I don't know if

1 there are good relationships there.

2 DR. TEMPLE: Well, for sure, not every case
3 will be resolvable, but Ray couldn't find any case where he
4 thought there was documented QT prolongation among that
5 group of electrocardiograms where someone thought there
6 was. I guess I would have thought that unless we're
7 completely wrong about the phenomenon, at least with some
8 of those other cases you'll be able to say, well, I don't
9 see a U-wave here. This looks real. But you're not so
10 sure about that.

11 DR. DiMARCO: I'm not so sure, but I can't say
12 for certain.

13 DR. TEMPLE: So, it would help if you could
14 learn that, if you saw, oh, well, this looks different.

15 DR. DiMARCO: What would you do if you had
16 50/50?

17 DR. TEMPLE: I would then be reassured
18 considerably actually because I would then know that where
19 QT prolongation is linked to disaster, you often at least
20 can see actual prolongation of the QT, whereas here there
21 wasn't any of that. Not one case withstood Ray's scrutiny.

22 DR. DiMARCO: If you took that absolute thing,
23 then it might be helpful because I was basing my thing that
24 I think that you'll find situations for terfenadine where

1 the QT is long and which by Ray's criteria it would
2 actually not --

3 DR. TEMPLE: Yes, I'm sure of that. There
4 would be some where there would.

5 DR. DiMARCO: Yes. My guess is there will be,
6 yes.

7 DR. LIPICKY: But then if I sum up the
8 discussion as it is now, what one can do is stop measuring
9 the QT and simply measure action potential duration in
10 guinea pig atrium, and if that shortens, you don't care
11 what you see on the cardiogram. That's what you've just
12 said.

13 DR. CALIFF: I've had a standing dinner for two
14 available to any house officer who can give me empirical
15 data to show that it's useful to measure the QT in
16 patients. So, you may be right. It's interesting, fun to
17 look at, but --

18 DR. MASSIE: Well, if you've got a bet --

19 DR. CALIFF: Twelve years.

20 DR. LIPICKY: What is the bet?

21 (Laughter.)

22 DR. CALIFF: If you're looking for a dinner,
23 you'd have to come to Durham.

24 (Laughter.)

1 DR. RUSKIN: I think the question of what to do
2 with the long QT interval is a hard one to answer. Again,
3 this is clinical anecdote. I don't have an extensive
4 database, but there's no question that drugs like quinidine
5 or sotalol which are known to cause torsades and known to
6 prolong the QT interval will in some patients make the
7 measurable QT interval longer when you can see a U-wave
8 both before and after. The QT interval will get longer in
9 some of those patients.

10 What I can't exclude with certainty because I
11 don't have the data is whether or not there are some
12 patients in whom T-U fusion may occur, such as Ray has
13 described, and may be part of what you see with those
14 drugs.

15 But I think it's important to point out that
16 when you can measure the QT interval and when you can see
17 the U-wave before and after, the QT interval will get
18 longer with drugs like quinidine and sotalol and
19 amiodarone.

20 DR. MASSIE: So, it would be your hypothesis,
21 if we did what Bob suggests and give Ray some more work
22 that includes some ECGs with other drugs that we know cause
23 torsades, that he will be able to distinguish a difference.

24 DR. RUSKIN: I think you'll see differences.

1 What I can't say, because I don't have the data and I've
2 never studied it in a systematic way, is what the
3 percentages will be and how many might fit into this gray
4 zone.

5 DR. LIPICKY: Can I just say one thing? This
6 is not my fault. This is not my discovery.

7 (Laughter.)

8 DR. LIPICKY: All I did was read some ECGs.
9 The company found this. Isaac is the one that described
10 this phenomenon.

11 DR. TOMASELLI: Again, this is my impression of
12 things here, but I think we're trying to infer a mechanism
13 from what is truly body surface electrocardiographic
14 phenomenology. I think what the company has shown is that
15 you could probably produce things that look similar on the
16 body surface both from prolongation and from reduction in
17 action potential duration.

18 The mechanistic link that we who study cellular
19 events believe is it's the action potential prolongation
20 and associated phenomena like after depolarizations that
21 are really coupled to torsades de pointes and polymorphic
22 VT. And that's the critical issue as I see it.

23 The other thing is this is not a static
24 phenomenon and there are other things that people who have

1 long QT intervals who are going to get torsades on
2 quinidine or on other drugs have, like persistent bigeminy,
3 like very large variability in the beat-to-beat behavior of
4 the QT interval.

5 So, I think the bottom line is trying to infer
6 mechanism from body surface electrocardiographic
7 phenomenology I think is very difficult.

8 DR. MASSIE: Well, I think you're right but I
9 think that Ray asked a provocative question which I
10 personally would respond that I'm not willing to decide
11 electrophysiologic risk or no risk from measuring action
12 potential duration in guinea pigs or computer models.
13 Clearly what we want is a safety database, but short of
14 having the most extensive safety database, it would be
15 reassuring to have some feeling that there are differences
16 on the body surface ECG between dangerous drugs and un-
17 dangerous drugs.

18 DR. TOMASELLI: I agree the safety database is
19 the ultimate bottom line, but I think it's difficult to
20 infer too much from what happens on the body surface
21 electrocardiogram just in terms of risk.

22 DR. MASSIE: Well, we're at the end of question
23 6. Ray says no vote.

24 I'd like to hear from other panel members

1 whether we want to keep Ray employed reading ECGs or not.
2 Does anybody think it's worth doing this? Obviously, John
3 is quite ambivalent about its utility.

4 DR. KONSTAM: I wouldn't do it on the grounds
5 that I think you could make Bob feel better, but I don't
6 think that there would be anything that could come out of
7 it, speaking for myself, that would convince me that
8 there's a problem. In that light, personally I wouldn't do
9 it.

10 DR. MASSIE: Anybody else?

11 DR. TEMPLE: Making me feel better is not a
12 trivial thing.

13 (Laughter.)

14 DR. TEMPLE: I have to sign this thing, you
15 know. Feeling better is good.

16 DR. MASSIE: I think we need to move on.

17 Besides the effect on repolarization, does
18 mibefradil have other electrophysiologic effects on the
19 heart? If so, what are these effects and at what doses do
20 they occur?

21 DR. DiMARCO: I think we saw effects on
22 particularly the AV node and the sinus node similar to
23 those seen with other calcium channel blockers. They are
24 dose-related. They increase, but they're detectable during

1 the dosage intervals that the manufacture is talking about.

2 DR. MASSIE: Are you concerned about those?

3 DR. DiMARCO: No.

4 DR. MASSIE: Are there other safety concerns
5 pertinent to the approval of mibefradil? Mike, do you have
6 any others?

7 DR. WEBER: No. The only issue that has been
8 raised -- so I won't go into it again -- were the deaths in
9 the early pilot work and the CHF protocol. Other than
10 that, I did not see anything that would make this drug give
11 me any more concern than other calcium channel blockers or
12 other antihypertensive drugs.

13 DR. MASSIE: John?

14 DR. DiMARCO: My only safety concern is, since
15 this is a relatively new phenomenon, I don't really know if
16 we combine this with other drugs that affect
17 repolarization, either by the same or particularly by
18 different mechanisms, whether that has any ominous
19 significance. Those patients were for the most part
20 excluded from these trials. So, I think it's an
21 unanswerable question on the basis of these data.

22 DR. MASSIE: Do you think it should be so
23 indicated in the labeling that there may or may not be some
24 risk?

1 DR. DiMARCO: At the present time, I think that
2 labeling should say that this phenomenon in the Q-T-U or
3 QTc, as it probably will be measured by most people, has
4 been noted, and the interaction with drugs which are known
5 to prolong the QT interval and produce arrhythmias is
6 uncharacterized, and I would not use this drug in those
7 patients until there has been more experience.

8 DR. MOYE: I'd like to follow up on that. I'm
9 still concerned about the need to reassure both the
10 national community of physicians and the public at large.
11 I have heard and am respectful of and learned a great deal
12 about electrophysiology this morning, but I think the best
13 reassurance for the public is not theory, it's data.

14 Having said that, I recognize that I am boxed
15 nicely into a corner because, as Craig has appropriately
16 reminded me, the DSMB would probably not allow for early
17 unblinding, and Ray has appropriately reminded me that even
18 if they did, incidence rates from one population are not
19 necessarily predictive of incidence rates in another
20 population. And I remind myself that we can't have a de
21 novo trial looking at this issue in the population of
22 interest because it would be much too large and probably
23 impractical to carry out.

24 So, I can't have the trial I want, so I must be

1 able to use the available data. And if I can't do that,
2 then I have to use data when it becomes available, and to
3 me that means that the best -- not very attractive to be
4 sure -- but the best thing, the best option before us I
5 think is to wait until we have some information from the
6 heart failure trial.

7 I'm afraid that we are rushing into this. This
8 is a new mechanism. We have heard from the learned experts
9 that they must speak, despite their experience, from their
10 own clinical experience and with anecdotes because they
11 don't have the data set that we need. We are likely to
12 never get the data set that we would like. So, I'm just
13 asking that we be patient until we have some more data that
14 allows us to address in some sense the incidence rate of
15 sequelae from this new phenomenon.

16 DR. MASSIE: Marvin?

17 DR. KONSTAM: Yes. I pretty much agree with
18 the position that Craig stated -- and Rob and others have
19 said some similar things -- that there are two separate
20 issues. One is the ECG which personally I'm not worried
21 about. The other is this signal emerging from the heart
22 failure database that I am concerned about.

23 One of the reason that I'm concerned about it
24 is that it fits some other stuff that we know about calcium

1 blockers in patients with heart failure and ventricular
2 systolic dysfunction, and I think putting those two things
3 together and that similar data signal, outcome signal, does
4 not emerge from the hypertension and angina population per
5 se that excluded patients with heart failure.

6 Personally I'm concerned enough about that
7 signal that I would put some kind of a caution or deal with
8 that in some way in the population of patients with reduced
9 systolic function until the MACH 1 data are available. I
10 see nothing in the data that keeps me away from the
11 hypertension and angina population as long as they have
12 normal systolic function, but I think we need to deal with
13 that latter population somehow.

14 DR. MASSIE: Let me just ask, isn't there some
15 sort of general caution in all the calcium blockers?

16 DR. LIPICKY: Well, I can't swear to it, but
17 there should be. It ought to say calcium channel blockers
18 aren't good for people whose ventricles aren't working
19 well.

20 DR. MASSIE: I'm pretty sure there is.

21 DR. TEMPLE: Well, Barry, there is.

22 DR. MASSIE: -- just got removed with
23 amlodipine as a result of --

24 DR. LIPICKY: Well, that was sort of one of

1 those deals.

2 DR. KONSTAM: Can I just raise another point
3 about that with regard to -- let's say, assuming the MACH 1
4 when they came out were neutral or even positive. That
5 would still not completely take my concern away, and it's
6 for this reason.

7 There's a difference between the MACH 1 study
8 and the other studies, and one important regard is that all
9 the MACH 1 patients are on ACE inhibitors. I think it's
10 entirely possible that the adverse effect that may be
11 present in calcium channel blockers in patients with low
12 systolic function, that the difference that we've seen in
13 different trials in the past is not so much related to
14 differences in drugs, but related to differences in
15 background therapy. So, the MACH 1 data will have a
16 patient group that is very different in terms of background
17 therapy than the database that we're looking at in
18 hypertension and angina. So, I'm not going to be
19 completely persuaded from the MACH 1 data that the drug is
20 safe in patients with low systolic function.

21 DR. CALIFF: It's painful to say this because
22 this has been a great presentation and the data have been
23 presented very clearly. But I think Lem has a critical
24 issue, and I pretty much agree with him. The term has been

1 used "population of interest." People with hypertension
2 and angina are not, by and large, people who have no other
3 diseases and are feeling pretty well. It's a mixture, a
4 very heterogenous population.

5 I think it's concerning that the mortality data
6 look the way they do right now, but not definitive. My
7 hunch is that things are going to be fine and the company
8 has done the right things all the way along. So, it's not
9 a critique of the way the problem is being approached.
10 It's just that it's hard to say that there are no safety
11 concerns at this point. My hunch is that everything will
12 be fine when the data come in, but with the imbalance that
13 we currently see in the data that's available, the degree
14 of doubt is significant, at least on my part.

15 DR. MASSIE: Mike?

16 DR. WEBER: I think what you're saying, Rob, is
17 basically correct, but as someone who spends a lot of time
18 dealing with hypertension, issues of occult or unknown left
19 ventricular systolic dysfunction occur surprisingly
20 infrequently. They do occur, no question about it, but in
21 a very small proportion of patients. It would be very hard
22 for me to recollect from my own experience ever being
23 surprised or upset that someone I have put, say, on a
24 calcium channel blocker has suddenly developed any

1 problems.

2 I wonder if I could get Suzanne Oparil, who's
3 here and is very knowledgeable in these areas of clinical
4 hypertension, to make a comment on that, whether I'm being
5 too easily satisfied on that.

6 DR. OPARIL: Yes. From the clinician's point
7 of view, many patients do have comorbid conditions, left
8 ventricular hypertrophy, even overt failure. Usually the
9 big hemodynamic problem is high after-load if their
10 hypertension is uncontrolled, and lowering blood pressure
11 usually makes them better, not worse, even if the agent may
12 have some intrinsic negative inotropic effect.

13 DR. MASSIE: Let me just raise one question.
14 We have at least one calcium blocker, I think diltiazem,
15 that had a post-infarction study where the group of people
16 that had LV dysfunction did worse, and that was not an
17 angina population but probably not too distinguishable from
18 an angina population.

19 The question is what do you do with that
20 information. Let's say MACH 1 comes out that way. What do
21 you do with your angina and hypertension claim? I'd guess
22 I'd ask Rob that.

23 DR. CALIFF: It would depend on how substantial
24 the difference was. In the absence of seeing the

1 information, it's just hard because I imagine a
2 circumstance where if there was a negative effect, it would
3 be small enough that it wouldn't bother me to be part of
4 letting the drug out on the market for people without LV
5 dysfunction. Yes, there could be such a small effect that
6 would still be significant, but I can't say exactly what it
7 would be.

8 DR. TEMPLE: All calcium channel blockers,
9 until they do a study showing otherwise, bear some warning
10 against use in people with heart failure. I think it says
11 heart failure, not LV dysfunction. Maybe that's a defect.

12 We need to understand the implications of what
13 you're saying which I take to be that a drug should not be
14 approved for angina or hypertension because some of those
15 people have LV dysfunction until you carry out a study in
16 overt heart failure.

17 There are a lot of things that have come up
18 today that I think may need some sort of workshop approach
19 because we shouldn't move lightly to requiring many-
20 thousand-patient trials without a clear indication of what
21 we're about.

22 But is that what you're saying, Rob? Because
23 that is clearly a new standard for approval of angina
24 drugs.

1 DR. CALIFF: I'm going to stake out that
2 extreme position at this point because to me we treat
3 hypertension to reduce the risk of stroke and death and
4 renal failure. I can think of a lot of ways I could lower
5 the blood pressure and kill people, and when we treat
6 angina, I think you said it very well, there are not many
7 people who are disabled by severe angina today because
8 people get revascularized and we have many other effective
9 treatments.

10 So, when we treat angina, we're really treating
11 ischemic heart disease, and to promote the use of a therapy
12 because it makes people's symptoms better without
13 understanding the other side of the coin, what it does in
14 terms of the major issues that concern us in the treatment
15 of ischemic heart disease today, seems to me to be
16 treacherous at the least in terms of the public health.

17 Now, I would look at it differently if there
18 was a wonderful up-side that was not available. If this
19 was really something that was dramatically different,
20 better than anything else in the way of relieving symptoms,
21 then I would look at it differently. But given the fact
22 there are a lot of other effective therapies out there, why
23 not be safe with the public?

24 DR. TEMPLE: Well, a short answer is you don't

1 know the answer to the question you pose for an event.

2 DR. CALIFF: That's right.

3 DR. TEMPLE: There are no mortality studies in
4 ordinary angina that I'm aware of.

5 DR. CALIFF: But just because you did things
6 wrong in the past doesn't mean we should continue that.
7 We've learned a lot.

8 DR. TEMPLE: I'm not necessarily taking the
9 position. You can guess I'm nervous about this.

10 But the development of antianginal and
11 antihypertensive drugs has had up to now databases of 1,500
12 to 2,000 people, but there has not been a requirement and
13 not much thought going into what kind of mortality studies
14 you do.

15 What's particularly important about what you're
16 suggesting is that you're asking for a mortality study in
17 something that isn't even a claim. There isn't, for the
18 most part, with calcium channel blockers a desire to treat
19 people with heart failure, and I think you're defining it
20 as a needed safety study. We don't know what the size of
21 those studies would be, but I would say conservatively
22 they've got to be several thousand to be reassuring as a
23 precondition to approving drugs for angina and
24 hypertension. I'm just saying that's the sort of

1 requirement that one needs to think about at some length.

2 DR. CALIFF: Let me just say with regard to my
3 last statement it was unfair. I think we've learned a lot
4 in the last few years about the overall health effects of
5 therapies. I think from my perspective it is time for a
6 change in this particular field.

7 I can guarantee you that if you had a few
8 thousand patients and put in the kinds of patients that are
9 being treated in practice into the trials, you'd at least
10 have a better estimate than the way things are currently
11 done with these pristine patients who can't represents
12 what's in practice, as you said, because anyone who had
13 significant angina wouldn't go on placebo, for example.

14 DR. MASSIE: I think we're into the
15 philosophical, although it obviously might affect some
16 people's votes. However, we have 10 minutes and we have to
17 vote on three more questions. So, unless somebody has
18 something brand new to say -- do you have something brand
19 new to say?

20 DR. KONSTAM: Well, I'd just like to disagree
21 with Rob. I think it is --

22 DR. MASSIE: That's not brand new. You've been
23 disagreeing on this point all the way through.

24 (Laughter.)

1 DR. KONSTAM: No. Actually I've agreed with
2 just about everything else he said up till now, to tell you
3 the truth, because I'm concerned about the same things he's
4 concerned about.

5 But I think it's personally too extreme to keep
6 the drug off the market because of the signal that we see
7 in the heart failure population. I don't see what data
8 come to bear on that particular argument. I think if there
9 were something big going on, I'd expect to have seen it in
10 the 3,000 population randomized on the hypertension/angina,
11 and I don't see it.

12 DR. MASSIE: I must say that if we had our
13 choice to have a survival or morbidity/mortality trial in
14 the drugs we're looking at for hypertension and angina, I'd
15 much rather see it in hypertension and angina than in heart
16 failure, but maybe we should have both. But if we're going
17 to do that, then we have reinvented the world.

18 But I think there was a committee meeting not
19 too long ago that certainly tried to incentivize people to
20 looking at morbidity and mortality in hypertension, and
21 we're seeing more trials, and maybe even this product will
22 be the subject of such a trial some day.

23 Let's move on to question 9. Should mibefradil
24 be approved for the treatment of hypertension?

1 I'm not sure we need much further discussion.
2 I think that's what we've been discussing.

3 I'm going to ask the two primary reviewers to
4 vote first and then the rest of the committee. John, why
5 don't you start?

6 DR. DiMARCO: I would recommend approval. I
7 would recommend doses of 50 and 100 milligrams.

8 DR. MASSIE: Let's just do yes.

9 DR. DiMARCO: Okay. Yes.

10 DR. MASSIE: Mike?

11 DR. WEBER: Yes, exactly the same. I would
12 support approval at the doses that we've discussed.

13 DR. MASSIE: Marv?

14 DR. KONSTAM: Yes, but I'd like to see some
15 strong wording cautioning against use in patients with LV
16 systolic dysfunction. Does that come in later? Whatever.
17 It's a qualified yes.

18 DR. RAEHL: Yes, qualifications to follow.

19 DR. MASSIE: Lem?

20 DR. MOYE: No. I think it's premature. I
21 think the sponsor should be lauded for this excellent and
22 honest and frank workup of a very difficult, new problem,
23 and I think that we have to do a little more work and be a
24 little more patient. So, perhaps the drug is good, but

1 let's be sure.

2 DR. LINDENFELD: I would vote no for two
3 reasons. Just what Lem has said and I'm still not totally
4 convinced that the action potential duration is an adequate
5 surrogate.

6 DR. MASSIE: I have to abstain.

7 DR. CALIFF: I vote no for the same reasons as
8 Lem. I would be willing, if there was a way to get the
9 interim results of the heart failure trial and it looked
10 good, to reconsider very quickly.

11 DR. GRINES: I vote yes.

12 DR. MASSIE: 5 to 3, so we have to go on to
13 9(B).

14 Basically the question is, are the
15 repolarization changes sufficiently worrisome that labeling
16 should relegate mibefradil to second-line therapy for
17 hypertension, that is, basically only to be used for
18 patients who do not respond to other therapy?

19 I think that's an additional vote. I guess
20 we'll start with John again.

21 DR. DiMARCO: I'll vote no. My concern is not
22 about people responding to other drugs for hypertension.
23 My concern has already been expressed about other drugs
24 which have known arrhythmic potential.

1 DR. MASSIE: Mike?

2 DR. WEBER: Yes, I think this may be the last
3 time we'll be talking specifically about hypertension, so
4 I'll agree with John that I'm not worried anymore about
5 repolarization. But I do agree with the point that Marvin
6 has been making -- and I'll let him speak on it more
7 lengthily -- that there should be clear labeling about left
8 ventricular systolic dysfunction.

9 On general principles too, I don't agree that
10 the drug should be indicated or used for second-line
11 treatment. If it's not considered worthy of first-line
12 treatment, frankly I don't see much point to an
13 alternative.

14 I think it's a useful drug. I think it lowers
15 blood pressure well. It lowers blood pressure I suspect
16 better than most available drugs and slightly reduces the
17 heart rate which is also useful for treating hypertension.
18 So, I think it will be quite a useful addition and with the
19 appropriate labeling caveats, I think it should be a first-
20 line drug.

21 DR. MASSIE: Let's start down at this end.
22 Cindy?

23 DR. GRINES: We're on 9(B)?

24 DR. MASSIE: Yes, 9(B). Yes would be it could

1 be a second-line drug; no, it is not.

2 DR. GRINES: No. I think first-line agent is
3 okay as long as we put the warning about no knowledge of
4 left ventricular dysfunction.

5 DR. TEMPLE: I just wanted to ask, we don't
6 just count the votes. We try to listen to the words that
7 people use too. So, I want to ask the three people who did
8 not think approval should be supported a little bit about
9 the reasons. I hear at least some concern about the
10 possibility that the repolarization problem is still real.
11 I understand that part.

12 I want to be sure I understand what the purpose
13 of getting MACH 1 data would be, and I'll give you some
14 choices. Is it to resolve the problem raised by the pilot
15 study? That's number 1. Is it because it's necessary to
16 characterize the effect of a calcium channel blocker on
17 people with heart failure before you can put it out even
18 for people who may not have heart failure but you need to
19 know the answer as part of a proper workup of the drug? I
20 guess those are my two.

21 DR. MASSIE: Let's finish this vote.

22 DR. TEMPLE: Oh, I'm sorry. I thought you had.

23 DR. MASSIE: We're still in the second-line
24 therapy.

1 DR. TEMPLE: I'm sorry. I thought you had
2 finished the vote.

3 DR. MASSIE: Then we'll come back to your
4 question.

5 Rob?

6 DR. CALIFF: I would say it should be second-
7 line until more safety data is available.

8 DR. LINDENFELD: I would say the same thing.
9 It should be second-line until we have more data in both
10 the areas we've discussed.

11 DR. MOYE: Second-line.

12 DR. MASSIE: Cynthia?

13 DR. RAEHL: Well, I guess I have a question,
14 what is second-line? Are all calcium blockers second-line
15 compared to diuretics and beta-blockers, JNC V, and those
16 types of things? So, I think it's somewhat of an absurd
17 question.

18 But having said that, I don't believe it should
19 be second-line. At the same time I would say, as we've
20 already discussed, I think there are a lot of labeling
21 issues regarding contraindications, drugs, other
22 concomitant diseases that need to be addressed. I'm not
23 sure that makes it a second-line therapy in the overall
24 armamentarium.

1 DR. KONSTAM: Yes, my vote is no. I'm not
2 concerned about the repolarization changes. I don't think
3 it needs to be second line. I'm simply concerned about the
4 LV systolic dysfunction in heart failure.

5 DR. MASSIE: Very quickly because we've hit the
6 1:30 threshold. Rob, you voted no on the first vote. What
7 was your reason among the ones that Bob offered?

8 DR. CALIFF: It's actually a double reason I
9 think. First is I have an underlying concern that there
10 are a lot of people out there with systolic dysfunction
11 that are not known to the practitioner and we've got good
12 epidemiologic evidence I think to back that up. So, I want
13 to know. I think you should know what the risks are when
14 you prescribe a therapy for the patients that you're
15 treating.

16 And I think the presentation has done a good
17 job of making the case that it's not the quinidine-like
18 effects that are concerning. It's verapamil and diltiazem-
19 like effects. This drug seems to be more like they are.

20 So, if the MACH 1 results showed a benefit or
21 at least no detrimental effect, then this would be a
22 wonderful first-line treatment. It might even been highly
23 recommended. You're lowering the heart rate, lowering the
24 blood pressure with a great side effect profile.

1 DR. TEMPLE: No. I understand why it would be
2 good for somebody to have an expanded claim and they
3 understand that too. That's why they're doing the study.
4 But you're now suggesting that they have to require that
5 they pursue that before approval. At least that's what I'm
6 hearing you say.

7 DR. CALIFF: It would take away the severe
8 restriction which I regard as a fairly nebulous restriction
9 in clinical practice.

10 DR. GRINES: I have a question. Then, Rob,
11 would you suggest that diltiazem and verapamil be withdrawn
12 from the market then since we don't know really who has LV
13 dysfunction when we initiate therapy in many patients?

14 DR. CALIFF: Would I advocate that? I'd rather
15 not answer it.

16 (Laughter.)

17 DR. MASSIE: I'd like to move on.

18 JoAnn, why did you vote no?

19 DR. LINDENFELD: Well, I think for the same
20 reason. I think we just need initial safety data to say
21 that -- we have a lot of other good alternatives for angina
22 and hypertension.

23 DR. MASSIE: Lem?

24 DR. MOYE: I just need reassurance that there

1 may not be some bad sequelae to the findings for
2 repolarization. Clinical trials have shown surprises
3 before, and I just need to know that we don't have a bad
4 surprise waiting for us before we approve the drug.

5 DR. TEMPLE: But it's the repolarization
6 question.

7 DR. MOYE: Yes.

8 DR. KONSTAM: Barry?

9 DR. MASSIE: I want to move --

10 DR. KONSTAM: I'm sorry.

11 DR. MASSIE: You voted yes.

12 DR. KONSTAM: But I'm sorry. I want to say
13 something.

14 I just want to say I will not be persuaded by
15 the MACH 1 data that I no longer have to be concerned about
16 patients with LV systolic dysfunction contrary to what Rob
17 said and precisely because I think it's a different
18 background therapy that those patients are on. And I think
19 it's entirely possible, for example, that other calcium
20 channel blockers that have shown neutral to positive
21 effects in the heart failure population have done so
22 because of differences in background therapy as opposed to
23 the fact that it's a different drug. So, I will continue
24 to have the concern about LV systolic dysfunction even if

1 the MACH 1 data are floridly positive.

2 DR. MASSIE: Should mibefradil be approved for
3 the treatment of chronic stable angina? And if so, what
4 doses? I guess we really got the doses, but we'll let John
5 vote on this first.

6 DR. DiMARCO: Yes.

7 DR. MASSIE: Mike?

8 DR. WEBER: Yes.

9 DR. MASSIE: We'll start down there. Marv?

10 DR. KONSTAM: Yes.

11 DR. RAEHL: Yes.

12 DR. MOYE: No.

13 DR. LINDENFELD: No.

14 DR. MASSIE: Rob?

15 DR. CALIFF: No.

16 DR. GRINES: I'm going to vote yes on this one
17 too. I share some of the same concerns about long-term
18 outcome, but I think that those are things that the FDA
19 perhaps should address prospectively with future
20 applications rather than this particular agent.

21 DR. MASSIE: So, we've done the doses and we
22 have to do the first and second-line vote again?

23 DR. LIPICKY: No, I don't think so.

24 DR. MASSIE: Okay, that's good.

1 If it is approved, what should the labeling say
2 about mibefradil-associated repolarization changes?

3 How much detail do you want us to go into?

4 DR. LIPICKY: I think we know the answer to
5 that. We're okay. Wait a minute. Dr. Temple doesn't
6 think so.

7 DR. TEMPLE: I wanted to ask a specific
8 question. It obviously has to warn about use in drugs
9 whose metabolism it interferes with. We heard about that.

10 DR. MASSIE: Could the audience please try to
11 be quiet while we finish our discussion?

12 DR. TEMPLE: One might also worry about a
13 pharmacodynamic interaction. Was there also a concern
14 about obscuring the ECG? For example, if you used it with
15 quinidine, you might not be able to figure out what the QT
16 actually is. I just wondered whether that was an
17 additional concern or not.

18 DR. MASSIE: John?

19 DR. DiMARCO: At the present time, I would
20 recommend that it not be used with drugs that are known to
21 produce changes in the QT associated with morbidity. I
22 just don't think there's any data in this database that
23 relates to that. You'd have to actually look and see what
24 the two did in combination, and there's no information

1 presented about the combinations.

2 DR. MASSIE: So, that's virtually any
3 antiarrhythmic would you say?

4 DR. DiMARCO: Yes, I think virtually any
5 antiarrhythmic. It's going to be a problem, obviously,
6 during treatment of atrial fibrillation, but until the
7 sponsor generates some data with antiarrhythmics, it's
8 going to be difficult.

9 DR. MASSIE: Any other comments on this one?

10 DR. LINDENFELD: I still think we ought to give
11 some consideration to the cyclosporin issue. In the renal
12 transplant patients in study 14401 it said, all patients
13 had a two to threefold increase in cyclosporin blood
14 levels. That's a pretty big increase.

15 DR. MASSIE: So, is the recommendation the
16 labeling point that out?

17 DR. TEMPLE: We would warn against use with any
18 drug that's metabolized by that system and certainly
19 cyclosporin is one of those.

20 DR. MASSIE: And I think you've heard some
21 concern which I guess you can take under advisement about
22 LV dysfunction. Is that fair enough?

23 DR. TEMPLE: We heard that.

24 DR. MASSIE: Good. We're going to be back here

1 at 10 after 2:00.

2 (Whereupon, at 1:34 p.m., the committee was
3 recessed, to reconvene at 2:15 p.m., this same day.)
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

14 AFTERNOON SESSION

15 (2:16 p.m.)

16 DR. MASSIE: We'll call the meeting to order
17 again and get ready to start. I'm sure that our last
18 remaining committee member or so is going to be in shortly.

19 The second order of business today is NDA 20-
20 718, Integrilin for the indication of antithrombotic
21 therapy during PTCA. Again, we're going to try to let the
22 sponsor complete their entire presentation before asking
23 questions, and we are going to have to move at a somewhat
24 accelerated pace because we only have a couple of hours for

1 this whole discussion. So, why don't we get started?

2 DR. HOMCY: Good afternoon, members of the
3 advisory committee, FDA officials, ladies and gentlemen.

4 My name is Charles Homcy and I am the Vice
5 President of Research and Development at COR Therapeutics.
6 It's my pleasure on behalf of the company to introduce the
7 agenda on Integrilin today.

8 Let me start by quickly telling you about COR.
9 COR Therapeutics is a nine-year-old biotechnology company
10 that has focused since its inception on the development of
11 novel therapeutics for acute and severe cardiovascular
12 diseases.

13 COR's first therapeutic target was the platelet
14 glycoprotein IIb-IIIa receptor. Its goal was to develop an
15 agent which would not only provide incremental
16 antithrombotic protection for patients from the potentially
17 life-threatening complications of coronary angioplasty, but
18 also because of its particular molecular and pharmacologic
19 properties that might achieve this goal without
20 compromising patient safety.

21 COR searched for an agent that would have three
22 properties. First, since coronary artery disease is a
23 chronic disease and patients frequently require
24 reintervention in months and years of follow-up, COR

1 focused its efforts on developing a small molecule
2 antagonist which would, by its very nature, not pose an
3 immunogenic potential and thereby allow readministration to
4 proceed safely.

5 COR wanted this molecule to have two other
6 properties as well: a short plasma half-life and rapidly
7 reversible receptor binding kinetics allowing platelet
8 blockade to be rapidly turned on, but also rapidly reversed
9 if bleeding became a problem.

10 As you are aware, COR is seeking approval for
11 Integrilin as an adjunct to PTCA for the prevention of
12 acute ischemic cardiac complications related to abrupt
13 closure of the treated coronary vessel. Specifically these
14 complications can include the irreversible ones such as
15 death in myocardial infarction, as well as the need for
16 urgent intervention.

17 In preparing to come to this advisory
18 committee, we have been well aware of the issues related to
19 our demonstrating substantial proof of efficacy based on
20 the results of the IMPACT II trial. I am referring to the
21 fact that although one of the two drug treatment arms in
22 this single pivotal trial met the protocol-specified level
23 for a significant reduction in the primary efficacy
24 endpoint, this effect was not as robust as predicted.

1 Specifically, the IMPACT II trial was sized to detect with
2 80 percent power a 33 percent reduction in ischemic events
3 at 30 days versus placebo, while in actuality the observed
4 drug effect was closer to 20 percent.

5 With these issues in mind, our seeking approval
6 for Integrilin is based on a body of data which
7 demonstrates that the drug clearly works. By this, I mean
8 that it incrementally adds antithrombotic protection for
9 patients during a coronary angioplasty over that which is
10 possible with standard heparin and aspirin and, secondly,
11 that this pharmacologic effect translates into a clear
12 clinical benefit for patients.

13 In your evaluation of efficacy, we realize that
14 these are the two key points that must be convincingly
15 supported by the data: first, that the drug works and,
16 more importantly, that patients benefit. You will see data
17 today that demonstrates that the thrombotic complications
18 of angioplasty, specifically death, MI, and the need for
19 urgent intervention, were immediately and robustly
20 decreased in both Integrilin-treated cohorts, and when one
21 looks thereafter, this benefit persisted.

22 Just as importantly, this clinical benefit was
23 achieved without incurring a safety penalty. COR's goal in
24 introducing this new therapy was not only to show that it

1 could add antithrombotic protection for platelets by way of
2 IIb-IIIa blockade, but also that this could be done safely
3 by identifying that portion of the dose-response curve
4 which had the best opportunity to be both effective and
5 safe.

6 It is Friday afternoon, and I realize that ours
7 is the fourth application to have been reviewed by you in
8 the past two days. In this spirit, we would like to keep
9 our presentation short and we will and therefore have
10 geared our agenda to get at the issues.

11 Before the efficacy data are presented, it will
12 be valuable for you to hear from Dr. David Phillips, a
13 scientist at COR who first cloned and characterized the
14 IIb-IIIa receptor. He will review the rationale as to why
15 the blocking of this molecule on the platelet surface
16 offers the best opportunity for abrogating platelet-
17 mediated thrombosis. He will briefly tell you about the
18 development of Integrilin and focus on the pharmacologic
19 features that were engineered into this molecule during its
20 development. Understanding the properties that were sought
21 has implications for the efficacy and safety data that was
22 achieved with this molecule.

23 Dr. Michael Kitt, the Vice President of
24 Clinical Research at COR Therapeutics, will present the

1 efficacy data and his will constitute the bulk of COR's
2 presentation today.

3 Dr. Kerry Lee of Duke University, the
4 biostatistician for the IMPACT II trial, is available for
5 questions that might arise from Dr. Kitt's presentation.

6 Dr. Todd Lorenz of the Clinical Research Group
7 at COR will then briefly summarize the safety data.

8 I will conclude with a summary of all the data
9 supporting the positive benefit-to-risk profile of
10 Integrilin.

11 In light of the questions that have been posed
12 to the committee by the FDA, among other participants that
13 are here with the COR group -- and these are listed in your
14 briefing book -- is Dr. Robert Harrington, a cardiologist
15 at Duke University, who was an investigator in the IMPACT
16 II trial and is a principal investigator of PURSUIT, our
17 own stable angina trial. He is available in particular to
18 address the issue of the relevance of the PURSUIT trial to
19 your present deliberations.

20 I'll ask David Phillips to come up to the
21 podium now.

22 DR. PHILLIPS: Good afternoon.

23 During this preclinical presentation, I'd like
24 to first talk about IIB-IIIa and discuss its role in

1 thrombosis and hemostasis mediated by platelet aggregation
2 and why IIb-IIIa is an attractive drug discovery target;
3 next, the discovery and properties of Integrilin and why
4 Integrilin is of value for the treatment of acute coronary
5 syndromes; and finally, the preclinical pharmacology of
6 Integrilin, which has established its antithrombotic
7 activity and the pharmacodynamic correlates which were used
8 for dose selection for the IMPACT II trial.

9 We're all aware that vascular injury induces
10 platelet aggregation and subsequent thrombus formation.
11 Endothelial cells normally provide the protective barrier
12 that prevents this from occurring. When these are removed
13 by procedures such as angioplasty, adhesive proteins are
14 exposed that cause platelet adhesion and subsequent
15 aggregation. Occasionally this can become occlusive when
16 stabilized by thrombin.

17 A point I'd like us to focus on is that a
18 thrombus is essentially composed of the same components as
19 is the hemostatic plug, and in developing an antithrombotic
20 strategy, it's important to inhibit aggregation with a
21 minimal effect on hemostasis.

22 Platelet aggregation is mediated by the IIb-
23 IIIa complex which exists on the surface of unstimulated
24 discoid platelets. When platelets are activated by agents

1 such as collagen, ADP or thrombin, platelets become
2 activated, as does the receptor function for IIb-IIIa.
3 Aggregation is mediated by fibrinogen and to some extent
4 von Willebrand's factor, and it is this bifunctional
5 activity of adhesive proteins that allows this to occur.

6 Our objective is to identify an inhibitor of
7 IIb-IIIa, and it's important to remember that this will
8 inhibit aggregation irrespective of the agonists that
9 activate platelets and therefore block the final common
10 pathway leading to platelet aggregation.

11 COR used a novel drug discovery strategy in
12 order to identify Integrilin. Several years ago, it was
13 identified that snake venoms contain disintegrins which are
14 IIb-IIIa antagonists and therefore block platelet
15 aggregation. These are nonspecific agents and react with
16 other integrins, for example, alpha-v beta-3, and alpha-5
17 beta-1.

18 In order to identify a specific inhibitor, COR
19 screened some 60 snake venoms and found one, the
20 southeastern pygmy rattlesnake, which had a protein we
21 termed Barbourin which was a specific IIb-IIIa inhibitor.
22 From the structural information that was provided by
23 analysis of this, Integrilin was synthesized, which
24 retained the integrin specificity of IIb-IIIa.

1 IIB-IIIA blocks platelet aggregation in a
2 reversible manner, and this is illustrated on this slide.
3 Here baboons are infused with an increasing dose of
4 Integrilin, and we see the dose-dependent inhibition of
5 platelet aggregation.

6 To demonstrate this reversible nature of
7 Integrilin, baboons were infused with this dose of
8 Integrilin at a constant infusion rate, and we can see a
9 rapid inhibition of platelet aggregation, and of interest,
10 when the infusion of Integrilin is discontinued, we see a
11 rapid restoration of platelet function.

12 This restoration of platelet function is
13 important as it allows for restoration of normal platelet
14 function if bleeding, for example, would occur in an
15 individual receiving Integrilin or if a secondary procedure
16 would have to be performed.

17 In evaluating the antithrombotic activity of
18 Integrilin, we realized that none of the animal models that
19 we examined would directly mimic the antithrombotic
20 activity of Integrilin, the antithrombotic activity that's
21 created following an angioplasty procedure. Therefore, we
22 used a variety of different animal models, and these are
23 all illustrated here. It's in the dog, in the baboon, and
24 indeed we found that Integrilin would inhibit thrombosis in

1 all of these.

2 We focused on three, however, which proved to
3 be of value in arriving at the dose of Integrilin that
4 would inhibit thrombosis with a minimal effect on bleeding,
5 and I will summarize some of those data to illustrate that
6 point here.

7 These are the three models that are listed here
8 at the top. All of these models are resistant to heparin.
9 The anodal current model and the A-V shunt model in baboons
10 in addition are resistant to aspirin.

11 It was observed that infusion of Integrilin to
12 achieve 75 to 95 percent inhibition of platelet aggregation
13 would cause a potent inhibition of platelet aggregation.
14 This was achieved with only a modest effect on the bleeding
15 time in these animals. These data suggested, therefore,
16 that infusions of Integrilin can be achieved that would be
17 antithrombotic, but would only have then a modest effect on
18 the bleeding time in these animals.

19 I think it's instructive at this point to
20 summarize these pharmacodynamic parameters on the doses
21 that were used in the IMPACT II trial. These are
22 illustrated here. These are data from the IMPACT high/low
23 study which was a dose-ranging study in angioplasty
24 patients. The two doses used in the IMPACT II trial are

1 illustrated at the bottom.

2 First, it was observed that the bolus infusion
3 achieved approximately a 95 percent inhibition of
4 aggregation and this high level of inhibition of
5 aggregation maintained a blockade of platelet function
6 during the critical stages following angioplasty where most
7 thrombotic events occurred.

8 At the termination of infusion, the two doses
9 achieved an 80 to 65 percent inhibition of aggregation with
10 considerable overlap. Based on our preclinical study, it
11 was anticipated that these doses would be antithrombotic.

12 Analysis of the simplate bleeding time in these
13 individuals showed that these doses of Integrilin
14 approximately doubled the bleeding time expected to be well
15 within the safe range. It's of interest that following
16 termination of an infusion, normal bleeding time would be
17 obtained again within approximately 1 hour, again
18 demonstrating the reversible nature of Integrilin.

19 So, in summary, I've discussed that IIb-IIIa
20 mediates thrombosis and hemostasis and is involved in the
21 final common pathway of platelet aggregation.

22 Integrilin was discovered as a high affinity
23 IIb-IIIa inhibitor, which is integrin-specific.

24 Preclinical pharmacology has established that

1 Integrilin has a titratable antithrombotic activity in
2 multiple models and that Integrilin is antithrombotic but
3 with a minimal effect on the bleeding.

4 Thank you. I'd like now to turn the podium
5 over to Dr. Michael Kitt who will review the efficacy data
6 on the IMPACT II trial.

7 DR. KITT: Good afternoon.

8 I'm here today to present an overview of the
9 clinical development program of Integrilin in the treatment
10 of patients undergoing coronary angioplasty for the
11 prevention of acute ischemic events. The efficacy
12 presentation will cover the clinical rationale for the
13 development of Integrilin in this indication, the design of
14 the IMPACT II study, and finally the data demonstrating the
15 efficacy of treatment with Integrilin.

16 As you're aware, the results of the primary
17 endpoint, as mentioned by Dr. Homcy, are less than
18 predictive for the recommended Integrilin dosing regimen.
19 Therefore, the data presented will not only address the
20 primary endpoint, but will also demonstrate key
21 corroborating evidence for efficacy. In particular, the
22 demonstration of the antithrombotic effects in preventing
23 abrupt closure and acute ischemic events at 24 and 48
24 hours.

1 After my presentation, Dr. Lorenz will review
2 the drug safety profile which has been consistently
3 excellent throughout the clinical development program.

4 Coronary angioplasty is a common procedure with
5 over 500,000 interventions performed in the U.S. annually.
6 Its success is primarily related to the relative ease in
7 which the procedure can be performed and the marked relief
8 in symptoms that angioplasty provides.

9 There are two serious complications of coronary
10 angioplasty. Thrombotically mediated abrupt closure is a
11 devastating and life-threatening event that can occur
12 rapidly after the intervention. It is this complication
13 that is the focus of the development program of Integrilin.

14 Restenosis, on the other hand, is a costly
15 complication of coronary angioplasty. It affects patient
16 quality of life and frequently requires rehospitalization
17 for repeat intervention. The data will show that
18 Integrilin is not recommended for the prevention of
19 restenosis.

20 The rationale for the clinical development of
21 Integrilin was based on literature reports that
22 thrombotically mediated abrupt closure was the major cause
23 of acute ischemic events in patients undergoing coronary
24 angioplasty.

1 The preclinical models that Dr. Phillips has
2 just presented have established that Integrilin's effect is
3 titratable to the antithrombotic activity and the effect is
4 rapidly reversible.

5 It was proposed, therefore, that Integrilin
6 could prevent abrupt closure and thereby reduce the
7 incidence of acute ischemic events in patients undergoing
8 the procedure.

9 Furthermore, the clinical development of
10 Integrilin was focused on achieving incremental
11 antithrombotic protection over standard therapy with
12 aspirin and heparin without increasing the risk of
13 bleeding.

14 The phase III study entitled Integrilin to
15 Minimize Platelet Aggregation in Coronary Thrombosis, or
16 the IMPACT II study, was a multi-center, double-blind,
17 randomized, placebo-controlled trial. The study was
18 conducted across 82 investigational sites in the U.S.
19 covering a broad range of institutions from primary care to
20 tertiary hospitals. It therefore represents the spectrum
21 of the practice of interventional cardiology.

22 IMPACT II was the single largest study of
23 coronary angioplasty ever conducted in patients of all risk
24 strata. The study was designed to enroll a broad patient

1 population representing real clinical practice and
2 contained few exclusion criteria for enrollment into the
3 study.

4 The IMPACT II coordinating center was
5 responsible for generating the randomization code, drug
6 allocation, and conduct of the interim analyses and study
7 monitoring. The Data and Safety Monitoring Committee was
8 responsible for performing ongoing safety reviews and for
9 the interim analyses of efficacy. The Clinical Events
10 Committee provided blinded, independent review and
11 confirmation of the efficacy and important safety results.

12 The dose selection in the IMPACT II study was
13 based on the results derived from the described preclinical
14 models of thrombosis, as well as two phase II studies in
15 coronary angioplasty.

16 One of these studies, the first IMPACT study,
17 was conducted in 150 patients undergoing coronary
18 angioplasty. The efficacy results of this study showed a
19 positive trend and led to the high/low study which resulted
20 in the identification of the doses for the IMPACT II trial.

21 Most events were predicted to occur shortly
22 after deployment of the interventional device. Therefore,
23 we searched to find a common bolus dose that would provide
24 substantial inhibition of platelet function during this

1 critical period. In this study, we chose a common bolus
2 dose for both Integrilin regimens of 135 micrograms per
3 kilo.

4 It was also known from previous studies that
5 prolonged administration of drug was necessary. However, a
6 primary focus of this development program was also to
7 achieve an antithrombotic effect without compromising
8 patient safety, in other words, exploring the safest
9 effective dose. Therefore, a continuous infusion of 20 to
10 24 hours of two different doses of Integrilin, namely .5
11 microgram per kilo per minute and .75 microgram per minute
12 were chosen for the IMPACT II study.

13 The primary endpoint in this study was chosen
14 to capture the clinically relevant complications of
15 coronary angioplasty. It was composed of any of the
16 following occurring within 30 days of enrollment: death
17 from any cause, myocardial infarction defined as new Q-
18 waves on the ECG or a prespecified elevation of cardiac
19 enzymes, or severe symptomatic myocardial ischemia
20 necessitating urgent coronary artery bypass surgery, repeat
21 coronary angioplasty, or stent placement for abrupt
22 closure.

23 Although the principal antithrombotic activity
24 of Integrilin was expected to occur during drug

1 administration, the primary endpoint was measured at 30
2 days to assure that there was no reversal of this
3 beneficial effect over time.

4 The incidence of other clinically relevant
5 endpoints was also captured. These include
6 angiographically observed incidents of abrupt closure, the
7 efficacy endpoints of death, myocardial infarction, or
8 repeat urgent intervention at 24 and 48 hours, as well as
9 an analysis of the long-term benefit achieved at 6 months.

10 In addition, the principal investigators in the
11 study were asked to assess the efficacy endpoint at 30
12 days.

13 The study was designed to provide an 80 percent
14 power to detect a 33 percent reduction in the primary
15 endpoint from placebo.

16 The expected placebo event rate at 30 days was
17 11 percent. This led to the choice of a sample size of
18 3,500 patients. This was increased by the Data and Safety
19 Monitoring Committee to 4,000 patients based on an interim
20 efficacy analysis which allowed an adjustment to the sample
21 size if the event rate in the placebo group was less than
22 expected.

23 Pairwise comparisons of each Integrilin dosing
24 regimen to placebo were specified in the protocol, and

1 although there may be other opinions as to the magnitude of
2 the alpha adjustment, we chose an alpha of .035 to account
3 for the two comparisons.

4 As noted in the briefing document, the
5 recommended dosing regimen of Integrilin is a bolus of 135
6 micrograms per kilo at a continuous infusion of .5
7 micrograms per kilo per minute.

8 In addition, the results of the randomized and
9 treated patient analysis were described. The results of
10 the randomized patient analysis were similar to the results
11 of the treated patient analysis. By design the
12 randomization assignment was performed before the patient
13 was brought to the cath lab. This was done to minimize
14 disruption in the routine processes of care. However, this
15 resulted in 139 patients being randomized but not treated.

16 Since these patients could be eliminated
17 without the introduction of bias, a treated patient
18 analysis, which was specified prior to unblinding, was
19 selected as a more sensitive way of looking at treatment
20 effect. Therefore, I will focus my comments on the treated
21 patient analysis.

22 These are the key points I will make for the
23 evaluation of efficacy. The primary endpoint was chosen to
24 demonstrate whether the antithrombotic activity that was

1 expected early after the intervention resulted in a durable
2 benefit to patients.

3 The demonstration of the antithrombotic effect
4 can be evaluated by the incidence of abrupt vessel closure,
5 as well as by the clinical sequelae of this process
6 measured in the first few days following the intervention.

7 Clinical benefit was measured by the sustained
8 reduction in the serious complications of coronary
9 angioplasty over time. This will be demonstrated by the
10 treatment effect in decreasing death or myocardial
11 infarction over the entire study period.

12 Finally, I will also present data demonstrating
13 replication of results within this large study, as well as
14 the consistency of the results across treatment groups.

15 These are the results of the IMPACT II study.
16 First, the results of the analysis of the primary endpoint
17 at 30 days.

18 There was an 11.6 percent incidence of the
19 primary endpoint in the placebo group. This confirms that
20 even in the study that included both elective and high risk
21 patients, the incidence of acute ischemic events continues
22 to be high.

23 There was a 14 to 22 percent relative reduction
24 in the primary endpoint in patients treated with Integrilin

1 compared to placebo. The benefit from treatment with
2 Integrilin in the 135/.5 group met the protocol-defined
3 level of significance.

4 Although these results are less than expected,
5 they still fell within the range of positive outcomes.
6 Therefore, the primary endpoint does provide evidence of
7 efficacy as it was chosen to confirm that the
8 antithrombotic effect was sustained.

9 Let's turn to the demonstration of the drug's
10 antithrombotic effect.

11 Early time points demonstrate the clear
12 antithrombotic activity of Integrilin. Abrupt closure, the
13 result of endothelial disruption by the interventional
14 device, is responsible for many of the acute ischemic
15 events seen after coronary angioplasty. Integrilin reduced
16 the incidence of abrupt closure.

17 In this study, 5.1 percent of patients in the
18 placebo group sustained an angiographically observed abrupt
19 closure. Treatment with both doses of Integrilin
20 significantly reduced the incidence of abrupt closure by 35
21 to 45 percent. This important effect on the prevention of
22 abrupt closure is consistent with the proposed mechanism of
23 action of Integrilin and demonstrates Integrilin's clear
24 antithrombotic effect.

1 In this study, abrupt closure was strongly
2 associated with ischemic complications with a greater than
3 45 percent incidence of the primary endpoint in patients
4 who had abrupt closure. Preventing abrupt closure,
5 therefore, translates directly to patient benefit in a
6 reduction in ischemic events.

7 As previously noted, Integrilin decreased the
8 incidence of ischemic events early on. This is a Kaplan-
9 Meier curve which shows the frequency of the efficacy
10 endpoint over 48 hours. The yellow line describes the
11 placebo group; the blue and green line, the two Integrilin
12 treatment arms. Three key points can be derived from this
13 slide.

14 First, as predicted, most of the events
15 occurred early. In the placebo group, about 70 percent of
16 the events had already occurred by 6 hours. Specifically,
17 84 percent of all events that were to occur at 30 days had
18 already occurred at the end of 48 hours.

19 Second, the benefit of treatment with
20 Integrilin was robust. This was a marked separation
21 between the placebo-treated patients and the Integrilin-
22 treated patients at these early time points. At 24 hours,
23 there was a significant decrease of 28 to 31 percent in the
24 efficacy endpoint in patients treated with Integrilin

1 compared to placebo.

2 And third, the effect was replicated between
3 the two Integrilin dosing groups, again in almost 2,600
4 patients, during the first 48 hours.

5 These results confirm that platelet mediated
6 thrombosis plays a significant role in the occurrence of
7 acute ischemic events in patients undergoing coronary
8 angioplasty and that these events can be prevented by
9 inhibition of platelet function with Integrilin.

10 The 30-day endpoint was chosen to examine if
11 the clinical benefit of treatment that occurred early after
12 device deployment was not reversed over time. This Kaplan-
13 Meier plot shows the frequency of the primary endpoint over
14 30 days. These data demonstrate the following.

15 First, as described the vast majority of events
16 occurred early on.

17 Second, there continues to be a clear
18 separation between the two Integrilin groups and the
19 placebo group. This treatment benefit which was seen early
20 is maintained to 30 days.

21 Third, as mentioned, 84 percent, or 332 of the
22 total 395 events that were measured at 30 days, had already
23 occurred at 48 hours. Therefore, the magnitude of the
24 relative reduction was diluted by events that occurred well

1 after treatment was discontinued.

2 These results of the primary endpoint confirm
3 that the clinical benefit of treatment with Integrilin was
4 sustained.

5 Long-term outcomes were measured in this study
6 over 6 months. The endpoint was slightly different from
7 the 30-day endpoint in that any revascularization is
8 included rather than only urgent interventions. This is
9 important to note because restenosis was expected to be the
10 most frequently occurring event following coronary
11 intervention.

12 As you can see, Integrilin had no effect on
13 restenosis in this study. There was more than a doubling
14 of events from the end of the first month to the end of the
15 sixth month with roughly similar increases in all three
16 treatment groups. The vast majority of these events in all
17 groups was repeat revascularization procedures. It is
18 important to note that even 6 months after treatment with
19 Integrilin, there is no reversal of the acute benefit in
20 that the event lines do not cross.

21 The major benefit, therefore, was the reduction
22 in the irreversible complications of coronary angioplasty,
23 death or myocardial infarction. I will be presenting three
24 Kaplan-Meier plots demonstrating this benefit over time by

1 treatment with Integrilin.

2 This plot of the frequency of death or
3 myocardial infarction over 48 hours demonstrates a key
4 result of this study. There was a reduction from 7 percent
5 in the placebo group to 5.5 percent with treatment with
6 Integrilin, an absolute reduction of 1.5 percent in the
7 incidence of death or myocardial infarction after 24 hours.
8 This benefit on the irreversible complications of coronary
9 angioplasty was replicated in both Integrilin treatment
10 groups. Thus, antithrombotic therapy with Integrilin
11 resulted in a real clinical benefit over standard
12 antithrombotic therapy.

13 The incidence of death or myocardial infarction
14 was also reduced by the same magnitude at the primary
15 endpoint at 30 days with treatment with Integrilin.

16 Finally, at 6 months, a point distant from
17 treatment, the data demonstrate that this important
18 clinical benefit to patients, patients treated with
19 Integrilin maintained this benefit continuing to show the
20 same absolute reduction of death or myocardial infarction
21 compared to patients only treated with aspirin or heparin.
22 Thus, the clinical benefit achieved with Integrilin therapy
23 was not lost over time.

24 These data demonstrate replication within the

1 study as both Integrilin treatment regimens demonstrated a
2 similar reduction at all time points.

3 To explore the consistency and replicability of
4 treatment with Integrilin, additional analyses were
5 performed. These included the assessment made by the
6 investigator of treatment benefit, combining the two
7 treatment groups, and examining the consistency of effect
8 in the components of the primary endpoint and across
9 prespecified subgroups.

10 The principal investigators were asked to
11 determine in a blinded manner if a patient met any of the
12 components of the primary endpoint over the 30-day period.
13 The investigators' assessment is likely to represent events
14 that were clinically apparent. In other words, if the
15 event was important enough for the investigator to see,
16 then the event was called.

17 The results of the investigators' assessment of
18 the benefit of treatment with Integrilin was consistent
19 with the primary endpoint as determined by the Clinical
20 Events Committee. In fact, the investigators' assessment
21 showed a slightly greater treatment effect.

22 There was a significant decrease in the
23 incidence of death, myocardial infarction, and urgent
24 intervention at 30 days, as assessed by the investigators,

1 with Integrilin therapy at the recommended dosage. Even
2 with the difference in the incidence of myocardial
3 infarction in the investigators' assessment, the benefit of
4 treatment was seen. This similar benefit of treatment with
5 Integrilin by this assessment adds to the consistency
6 within this data set.

7 Consistency of benefit can also be observed by
8 examining the treatment effect of Integrilin in predefined
9 demographic subgroups. Odds ratios are shown to compare
10 treatment effects across subgroups. These odds ratios
11 express the estimated risk of having an event with
12 Integrilin therapy relative to the risk of having an event
13 with placebo treatment. The estimated odds ratio for each
14 group is shown as a point, and the 95 percent confidence
15 intervals are shown by the horizontal lines extending from
16 the point. An odds ratio of less than 1 corresponds to an
17 observed treatment benefit with Integrilin. The odds ratio
18 for the primary endpoint in prespecified subgroups were
19 close to the odds ratio for the entire group of patients
20 treated with the recommended dosing regimen of Integrilin.

21 The principal point of this slide is that
22 although these subgroup analyses are not powered to
23 demonstrate individual treatment differences, the
24 consistency of the odds ratio estimates adds to the body of

1 evidence for the overall efficacy of Integrilin.

2 To further explore the treatment effect, both
3 Integrilin dosing regimens were combined and compared to
4 placebo. Shown here are the results of this analysis.

5 There was an 18 percent reduction with
6 Integrilin treatment at the primary endpoint compared to
7 placebo, with a p value of 0.046. The odds ratio estimates
8 for the two Integrilin treatment groups are similar and the
9 confidence intervals overlapping, thus demonstrating the
10 consistency between the two dosing groups in the combined
11 analysis.

12 Consistency of treatment effect can be examined
13 using the components of the primary endpoint. Both
14 Integrilin groups decreased the incidence of all components
15 of the primary endpoint compared to placebo. Specifically,
16 there is a consistent decrease in all components in the
17 primary endpoint in both Integrilin groups.

18 Death was unusual in this study. The most
19 common event was myocardial necrosis. As already noted,
20 there was a treatment benefit in this component at all time
21 points. The demonstration that there are no differential
22 treatment effects in the components of the primary endpoint
23 is consistent with Integrilin's primary effect.

24 Let me summarize the evidence for efficacy.

1 Treatment with Integrilin did what was
2 predicted and this resulted in a tangible clinical benefit.
3 The efficacy analyses of the IMPACT II study demonstrate
4 four key points.

5 First, although the results of the primary
6 endpoint were less than expected, they did meet the
7 protocol-defined level of significance. In addition, there
8 was ample evidence that this result was not by chance.
9 Almost every analysis at every time point points to a
10 benefit for treatment with Integrilin.

11 Second, Integrilin demonstrated potent
12 antithrombotic activity in man. There was a 45 percent
13 reduction in abrupt closure in patients treated with the
14 recommended dosage of Integrilin. This is consistent with
15 the main biological premise for drug development.

16 Third, the clinical manifestation of the
17 antithrombotic effect of treatment was seen in the rapid
18 and robust reduction in death, myocardial infarction, and
19 urgent intervention in the first 24 to 48 hours after the
20 coronary intervention.

21 And fourth, the irreversible complications of
22 death and myocardial necrosis were prevented in patients
23 treated with Integrilin. There was an absolute reduction
24 of 1.5 percent in death or MI that occurred after 24 hours.

1 This result was not lost over time.

2 Finally, this large, multi-center single study
3 was designed to provide internal replication of results.
4 The two Integrilin treatment regimens had the same bolus
5 dose and a similar infusion. Therefore, both were expected
6 to have similar efficacy results. This can be seen in the
7 efficacy results with the benefit of both Integrilin dosing
8 regimens similar in reducing the incidence of abrupt
9 closure, decreasing the incidence of ischemic events at 24
10 and 48 hours.

11 The results of the primary endpoint are also
12 consistent with the similarity of benefit. The more
13 striking similarity in the results of the two dosing groups
14 comes in the reduction of death or myocardial necrosis at
15 all time points.

16 This, combined with Integrilin's excellent
17 safety profile, resulted in improved overall positive
18 outcomes in patients treated with Integrilin who underwent
19 coronary angioplasty and points to an excellent benefit-to-
20 risk assessment.

21 Thus, Integrilin is effective as an adjunct in
22 patients undergoing coronary angioplasty in reducing acute
23 ischemic events.

24 I'd like to now invite Dr. Todd Lorenz who will

1 describe the safety results of the IMPACT II study.

2 DR. LORENZ: Good afternoon. It's my pleasure
3 to present the safety results from the IMPACT II study to
4 the members of the Cardio-Renal Advisory Panel.

5 At the beginning of the clinical program, the
6 concept of GP IIb-IIIa blockade as a therapeutic target in
7 patients undergoing coronary angioplasty was new. There
8 was great concern regarding the clinical implications of
9 adding a potent platelet blockade to patients who are
10 already receiving heparin and aspirin. Therefore, the
11 IMPACT II study was designed to yield efficacy without
12 compromising safety.

13 Integrilin is a potent, platelet-directed
14 antithrombotic agent. Therefore, special attention was
15 given to several theoretical safety concerns in the study
16 design.

17 In particular, the exacerbation of bleeding
18 complications was of concern because of the pharmacologic
19 action of the drug.

20 Secondly, since Integrilin binds to platelets,
21 the possibility existed of either enhanced clearance or
22 marginalization of the platelets resulting in
23 thrombocytopenia. For that reason, platelet counts were
24 obtained every 6 hours while patients were on study drug.

1 Finally, as a small molecule incorporating only
2 seven amino acids, Integrilin was designed to pose a
3 minimal risk of immunogenicity. However, the possibility
4 of an unexpected immune response was investigated by a
5 substudy within IMPACT II that collected samples for
6 analysis of anti-Integrilin antibodies on the first 10
7 patients enrolled at each site.

8 In considering the effect of Integrilin on
9 safety, it's important to recall that Integrilin was added
10 to standard antithrombotic medications. In the IMPACT II
11 study, this included a bolus of weight-adjusted heparin of
12 100 units per kilogram, and patients were kept at a target
13 activated clotting time of between 300 and 350 seconds.
14 Patients also received aspirin.

15 Bleeding complications in the IMPACT II study
16 were primarily scored using the TIMI Bleeding Scale.
17 That's an objective measure of blood loss that is
18 determined primarily by changes in hemoglobin concentration
19 and designates bleeding as either being major or minor.

20 Major bleeding represents a significant
21 morbidity to the patient. It preserves a potentially life-
22 threatening situation and often is associated with a need
23 for blood transfusion.

24 In the IMPACT II study, the incidence of major

1 bleeding was similar in the placebo group and both
2 Integrilin-treated regimens. Therefore, the addition of
3 potent GP IIb-IIIa blockade to standard antithrombotic
4 therapy did not increase the incidence of major bleeding in
5 patients undergoing angioplasty.

6 The most serious bleeding complication of
7 antithrombotic therapy is, of course, intracranial
8 hemorrhage. This complication was actually quite rare in
9 the IMPACT II study, with an overall incidence of 0.1
10 percent. Specifically, that included 1 patient in the
11 placebo group, 1 patient in the .5 infusion group, and 2
12 patients in the .75 infusion group.

13 The need for transfusion is also an indicator
14 of the severity of bleeding. Transfusion represents a
15 morbidity in itself in fact in that it confers a finite
16 although limited risk of acquiring a transmissible virus.

17 In the IMPACT II study, Integrilin was not seen
18 to increase the need for red blood cell transfusion in the
19 overall study compared to patients receiving placebo.
20 Similarly, the incidence of platelet transfusions was very
21 low among all three treatment groups.

22 The pharmacologic effect of Integrilin on
23 bleeding was limited to an increased incidence of minor
24 bleeding events which occurred in 9.3 percent of patients

1 in the placebo group compared to 11.7 and 14.2 percent of
2 patients in the Integrilin-treated groups. Compared to
3 major bleeding events, minor bleeding events are generally
4 considered reversible, are of short duration, and do not
5 result in important clinical sequelae.

6 Discontinuation of study drug due to bleeding
7 was also more common among patients receiving Integrilin.
8 Specifically, 1.9 percent of patients in the placebo group
9 discontinued due to bleeding compared to 3.5 and 4.3
10 percent of patients in the Integrilin-treated groups.

11 Please note, however, that this difference is
12 not due to patients experiencing major bleeding events, but
13 rather milder forms of bleeding. This observation is
14 entirely consistent with the pharmacology of Integrilin in
15 that the rapid receptor off-rate and short half-life of the
16 drug allowed physicians who noted unusual bleeding in
17 patients to discontinue study drug and prevent an event in
18 progress from becoming major.

19 There were no laboratory abnormalities
20 associated with Integrilin therapy, including electrolytes,
21 hepatic transaminases, indices of renal function or
22 leukocytes. In particular, Integrilin was not associated
23 with thrombocytopenia. There was no difference either in
24 significant decreases from baseline or when one examines

1 progressively severe nadir counts of platelets across
2 treatment groups. Therefore, although Integrilin is a
3 platelet-directed agent, it was not associated with an
4 increased risk of thrombocytopenia.

5 Finally, we employed a standard, indirect ELISA
6 that was sensitive to all isotypes of human immunoglobulins
7 to detect an anti-Integrilin immune response. Serum that
8 was collected at baseline and 30 days in 390 patients
9 enrolled in the study were analyzed for evidence of an
10 immune response and none was found.

11 To expand on these findings, a small clinical
12 pharmacology study of repeat dosing, separated by a 28-day
13 period, was conducted in 21 normal volunteers. In that
14 study there was no evidence of either a primary or an
15 anamnestic antibody response.

16 In summary, the IMPACT II study, which
17 comprises almost 90 percent of the 3,671-patient Integrilin
18 safety database, establishes the safety of Integrilin with
19 respect to major bleeding, transfusion requirements,
20 thrombocytopenia, and immunogenicity.

21 I'd like to turn the podium back over to Dr.
22 Charles Homcy who will provide our concluding remarks.

23 DR. HOMCY: In summarizing what you have heard
24 today, I will focus on certain key issues.

1 First, does the available data on Integrilin
2 clearly support the conclusion that the drug exerts a
3 prominent antithrombotic activity in man? Does the drug
4 work?

5 We have presented strong data in support of
6 this point. Abrupt closure as a hallmark of angioplasty
7 induced thrombosis was significantly reduced overall by 40
8 percent, and this effect was replicated in both dosing
9 arms.

10 However, a second and clearly the most
11 important question is how this translates into a clinical
12 benefit for patients. The goal of the IMPACT II study was
13 to demonstrate that Integrilin treatment could prevent the
14 serious clinical sequelae that result from the thrombotic
15 complications of coronary angioplasty. As you have heard
16 today, a significant 30 percent reduction in death, MI, and
17 the need for urgent intervention was realized in the first
18 24 to 48 hours after the angioplasty procedure in patients
19 treated with Integrilin. Again, this effect was replicated
20 in both Integrilin arms representing over 2,600 Integrilin-
21 treated patients.

22 The effect of the drug was clear cut and was
23 most prominently seen in the immediate hours during and
24 after the angioplasty when the vast majority of

1 thrombotically mediated events occurred. The drug worked
2 when it was supposed to work.

3 The worst of these ischemic complications, of
4 course, are the irreversible ones: obviously, death but
5 also importantly myocardial necrosis. Drug treatment
6 reduced these types of complications by 22 percent at 24
7 hours, from 7 percent in the placebo group to 5.5 percent
8 in the Integrilin-treated cohort. This absolute reduction
9 of 1.5 percent in death or MI was maintained at a nearly
10 identical level at 30 days and 6 months, an effect again
11 replicated in both arms of the study. Simply put, the
12 initial reduction in the irreversible complications of
13 angioplasty seen in both Integrilin-treated cohorts was not
14 lost.

15 It is important to note that even in elective
16 patients, the incidence of death or MI was nearly 9
17 percent, more in the MI of course. As a cardiologist, this
18 was a surprising result to me, and I believe a very
19 important result. The data clearly tells us that elective
20 patients in fact are not low risk patients. Myocardial
21 infarction occurs at a rate of almost 8 percent in this
22 group we call elective. An effective therapy that
23 physicians are confident about using because it is safe,
24 because it provides them with a high level of control -- in

1 this case, I'm specifically referring to the reversibility
2 of this drug -- would likely be used in routine clinical
3 practice and therefore would benefit this large number of
4 patients we call elective. Integrilin has this profile.

5 As we have indicated earlier, the magnitude of
6 the relative reduction in the primary efficacy endpoint of
7 this study was less than predicted, indicating that the
8 early more robust effect in the efficacy endpoint was
9 diluted by additional endpoints that continue to occur in
10 all cohorts quite distant from the period of drug infusion.

11 Nonetheless, a parsimonious analysis of all the
12 data in the IMPACT II trial argues that the Integrilin-
13 treated patients clearly benefitted and their outcome was
14 improved as compared to patients treated with the standard
15 regimen of aspirin and heparin.

16 These were hard endpoints, and in the case of
17 MI, a permanent complication that cannot be reversed, the
18 drug achieved these effects without doing harm to patients.

19 Again, it is important to emphasize that its
20 safety profile was excellent in the setting of routine
21 clinical practice in combination with standard heparin and
22 aspirin therapy. The IMPACT II trial was a very large
23 trial carried out in 82 centers and it was a stringent test
24 of Integrilin, both its efficacy and safety, because it

1 tested this drug in routine clinical practice across a
2 spectrum of clinical settings using routine heparin and
3 aspirin regimens and using a multitude of different
4 interventional devices. The effects we have seen in IMPACT
5 II, both safety and efficacy, can therefore be expected to
6 translate into the real-life situation.

7 Integrilin is the first small-molecule IIb-IIIa
8 receptor antagonist to be thoroughly investigated in the
9 clinical setting of coronary angioplasty, and as such it
10 provides certain valuable features. Clearly it is rapidly
11 acting, but its effects are also rapidly reversible, and as
12 a result of its small molecular weight, it has shown no
13 immunogenic potential.

14 Integrilin thus provides a pharmacologic and
15 pharmacokinetic profile not presently available to the
16 cardiologist. These are a set of features which afford
17 clinicians a new level of control. This is why COR
18 designed the small-molecule antagonist.

19 In concluding, my main points have been this
20 small-molecule IIb-IIIa antagonist is a therapeutic advance
21 because it brings useful and predictable pharmacologic
22 features to clinical practice which help to ensure patient
23 safety. Most importantly, however, the drug reduces the
24 clinical sequelae of the thrombotic complications of

1 angioplasty, in particular death and MI. The data
2 presented today should also provide confidence to
3 physicians and patients alike that this benefit can be
4 obtained at a minimal to no safety cost.

5 I would like to end by thanking the advisory
6 panel members and the FDA officials for all of their time
7 and effort in reviewing our application. I and the rest of
8 the COR team are available to answer questions at this
9 point. Thank you.

10 DR. MASSIE: Thank you very much.

11 Marv, do you want to start off the questioning?

12 DR. KONSTAM: Sure. I have a few questions.

13 First of all, by way of clarification, maybe
14 you said it, but the 6-month follow-up data was a different
15 endpoint, was it not?

16 DR. KITTT: Yes. The 6-month endpoint was the
17 incidence of death, myocardial infarction, and any
18 intervention.

19 DR. KONSTAM: Right, okay. Can you just
20 comment about what implication that might have?

21 DR. KITTT: It's felt that the primary endpoint,
22 which was only capturing the death, MI, and urgent
23 intervention, was capturing events that are relevant to the
24 actual procedure itself. Looking at any intervention, at

1 the time that we designed this study, we were looking at
2 effect on restenosis and therefore were looking at all
3 interventions. But as you saw from the data, that was not
4 true.

5 DR. KONSTAM: Again, maybe you said it, but out
6 of curiosity, if you take that not-prespecified endpoint
7 and look back at it at 30 days, is it statistically
8 significant between the groups?

9 DR. KITT: No, it's not.

10 DR. KONSTAM: The next question I have is,
11 could you just comment on why did you choose the .035 p
12 value to prespecify?

13 DR. KITT: Sure. We have Dr. Kerry Lee from
14 Duke University who's prepared to answer that.

15 DR. LEE: I'm Kerry Lee.

16 The .035 was chosen as an intermediate position
17 actually between the conservative Bonferroni adjustment and
18 its inherently increased sample size requirements versus
19 the alternative and equally valid point of view that in
20 studies like IMPACT II which are efficiently designed to
21 obtain information about multiple doses, statistical
22 methods can be used to preserve a two-sided type 1 error
23 rate of 5 percent for each comparison.

24 This has been persuasively argued actually in

1 the literature by well-known clinical trial statisticians
2 such as David Byar and Steve Piantadosi who contend that
3 one should not necessarily be penalized in a study where
4 efficacy information is obtained about two doses because if
5 those two individual doses had been studied in two separate
6 trials, adjustment to preserve the overall type 1 error
7 rate across those two trials would not be required.

8 Other statisticians actually have contended
9 that statistical methods to preserve a study-wide type 1
10 error rate ought to be replaced by adjustments through
11 informal or formal overviews of all of the available safety
12 and efficacy information at the time of an NDA review.
13 This type of an approach actually recognizes that evidence
14 of a treatment benefit in one arm is strengthened, rather
15 than weakened, by corroborative evidence of an effect in
16 another arm.

17 So, if you ask the question, does the .035
18 limit the study-wide type 1 error rate for these two
19 comparisons to .05, the answer is no, it does not. In
20 fact, as outlined in the document prepared by the
21 statistical reviewer, it's on the order of .064.

22 But what you as a committee obviously have to
23 consider in evaluating this information is whether these
24 results represent a type 1 error or whether the differences

1 observed in this trial are actually real. There are two or
2 three points I would encourage you to consider in that
3 deliberation.

4 One, as Dr. Kitt has pointed out, the
5 comparison of low-dose Integrilin versus placebo did indeed
6 reach the prespecified significance level of .035.

7 Second, if you combined the Integrilin doses
8 into a pooled treatment arm, compared that with placebo in
9 a single comparison, that also achieves statistical
10 significance.

11 Third, if one examines the data, the MI data,
12 as measured and reported by the clinical investigators, the
13 comparison of the combined endpoint of the low-dose arm
14 versus placebo in both the all-treated patients and the
15 all-randomized patients, it's statistically significant at
16 the more conservative Bonferroni level of adjustment.

17 DR. KONSTAM: Yes, I'd like Lem to comment.

18 DR. MOYE: I can't take issue with the decision
19 of .035 because clearly the choice of the level of alpha,
20 when you are facing prospectively a multiple comparison
21 issue, is disputatious. It's hard to find all
22 statisticians to agree on anything and they certainly won't
23 agree on this.

24 (Laughter.)

1 DR. MOYE: However, you did make the decision.
2 I understand the reasoning and it was made prospectively.
3 So, I think that that is the substantial weight of the
4 argument here. So, I actually have no issue with the
5 choice of .035.

6 DR. KONSTAM: Thanks.

7 I have a number of questions, a couple of
8 questions, about the bleeding complications.

9 The first is -- and maybe I'm just confused or
10 missing something -- there's a separate analysis about
11 adverse events, and there's something called serious
12 adverse bleeding events that appears to be more common in
13 the Integrilin-treated groups than in placebo. Why am I
14 confused about this?

15 DR. KITT: Adverse events are defined in
16 multiple ways typically in clinical trials. I'm not
17 certain of the specific table you're looking at. Actually,
18 if you could tell us exactly which one it is.

19 DR. KONSTAM: Well, what I'm looking at is the
20 medical review, page 79, which is titled Serious Adverse
21 Events, and it's an analysis of that. That's what I'm
22 referring to.

23 DR. KITT: Right. We defined adverse events,
24 obviously, in a whole host of ways. When the investigator

1 reported an adverse event, there was a definition, and the
2 serious definition is the FDA definition of an adverse
3 event. We used an algorithm to come up with that
4 definition.

5 I'm not sure exactly of the question, though.
6 You're saying there's a difference between --

7 DR. KONSTAM: Well, I just wondered if you
8 could comment on it. I guess it's a separate analysis. I
9 understand it's reported adverse events and I assume that
10 it required some different form of judgment on the part of
11 the investigator than was done based on the prespecified
12 analysis. And it comes out a little different. I don't
13 know whether it's statistically significant, but it comes
14 out with at least a trend toward a greater number in the
15 low dose and a still greater number in the high-dose groups
16 compared to placebo.

17 And I just would like you to comment on it.
18 It's discordant from the other analyses and why is it
19 discordant? And should we pay attention to it or why
20 shouldn't we pay to it?

21 DR. KITT: Yes. I'm going to bring Dr. Todd
22 Lorenz up to answer it, but while he's coming up, the
23 serious adverse events were using a specific case report
24 form page, to begin with, compared to the collection of

1 other data within the case report forms.

2 DR. LORENZ: There is a regulatory requirement
3 with a definition for serious adverse events that is
4 required by the regulations. What we did was use an
5 algorithm that combined if it was either major bleeding or
6 if an investigator had thought it was severe or if a
7 patient had received a transfusion, and that's where the
8 numbers that you're looking at come from. It's
9 specifically a regulatory requirement and wasn't really a
10 prespecified safety analysis.

11 DR. KONSTAM: Maybe you can't answer. Maybe
12 this is really for the committee, but I guess I had a small
13 question which was the technical question and I sort of
14 knew the answer to it. You confirmed it. But I guess the
15 other question is how much weight should we place on it,
16 and maybe that's more for the committee than for you. But
17 I just wanted to give you an opportunity to comment on it.

18 Again, it looks a little worse than the other
19 prespecified analyses, and I just wonder if you have some
20 explanation for it that could make us pay less attention to
21 it, if you want to.

22 DR. LORENZ: Well, we don't contend that
23 there's no effect of Integrilin on bleeding. We clearly
24 showed an increase in minor events, and I think that in

1 general that should win your consideration.

2 But I'd like to ask Dr. Jimmy Tcheng to speak
3 to the committee as well.

4 DR. TCHENG: I'm Dr. James Tcheng from Duke
5 University.

6 I think in direct response to your question
7 regarding the data that you're looking at in that specific
8 table, that data is COSTART coding which includes any
9 investigator-reported bleeding per the case report form for
10 the CRF. The bleeding that was reported by investigators
11 tended to include anything that was observed. As Dr.
12 Lorenz has shown, there was an increase in what was
13 considered to be objectively minor bleeding that was
14 observed by the investigators.

15 The important relevant point here is that from
16 a major bleeding criteria as applied by the TIMI group
17 where we feel that these events represent serious clinical
18 sequelae, there really was no difference from one group to
19 the other.

20 DR. KONSTAM: Yes. It is referred to as
21 serious bleeding in the adverse event reporting, so that
22 required some judgment on the part of the investigators
23 that it was serious by less defined criteria than the TIMI.

24 DR. TCHENG: That's correct. We used two

1 different criteria to describe bleeding. There was the
2 major and the minor bleeding by the TIMI criteria. That
3 was specified in the protocol as our primary safety
4 endpoint. Then we also asked the investigators for an
5 assessment, and that was graded as serious or insignificant
6 bleeding.

7 DR. KONSTAM: Are these differences in the
8 adverse event reportings statistically significant or not
9 -- what's called serious bleeding as reported by the
10 investigator? Do we know?

11 DR. TCHENG: We do not know the answer to that.

12 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. I think my last question
13 is again related to the bleeding, and it relates to the
14 interplay between bypass surgery and bleeding specifically.
15 A certain number of the serious bleeding events occurred in
16 patients undergoing bypass surgery, and the incidence of
17 bypass surgery was greater in the placebo group. So, this
18 sort of subjected the placebo group to another source of
19 bleeding to a greater extent than the ones who had
20 Integrilin, which is good, but it sort of was a little
21 balancing act.

22 I guess there are different ways of looking at
23 it, but I just wondered if you could comment on the whole
24 issue.

1 DR. LORENZ: Sure. May I first have carrousel
2 6, slide 16 and then carrousel 6, slide 17?

3 This is the incidence of major bleeding in
4 patients who do not undergo coronary artery bypass graft
5 surgery. It's a subset analysis of major bleeding and
6 contains approximately half of the number of patients who
7 have major bleeding compared to the overall analysis.
8 There is a small increase in the Integrilin-treated groups
9 here compared to placebo.

10 May I have the next slide, major bleeding with
11 coronary artery bypass graft surgery?

12 This demonstrates the incidence of major
13 bleeding in patients who underwent coronary artery bypass
14 graft surgery. Again, in this we saw a lower incidence of
15 bleeding in patients who received Integrilin. I would
16 point out that coronary artery bypass graft surgery
17 actually is a risk factor for bleeding, and since there
18 were fewer patients in the Integrilin-treated group who
19 underwent that, in the overall results major bleeding came
20 out identical across the treatment groups.

21 DR. KONSTAM: Well, I guess just to comment on
22 it for my sake, I think there are two different ways of
23 looking at it. One way is that if you prevent CABGs,
24 that's a good thing, and so it doesn't really matter that

1 the number of bleeds in the non-CABG patients were higher
2 in the Integrilin groups. And I have a lot of sympathy for
3 that viewpoint.

4 However, the only reason I wanted to bring it
5 up is it's a little bit different from the sort of
6 impression that the data regarding serious bleeding gives
7 at first blush that you just don't have to worry about it,
8 that this difference in the CABGs does come into play as a
9 reason. I think as clinicians begin to use Integrilin, I'm
10 just concerned about the message that might come out that
11 Integrilin does not predispose to increased serious
12 bleeding. I'm not convinced of that because of this
13 difference.

14 Does that make sense?

15

16 DR. LORENZ: Well, I think so, but the simplest
17 analysis, of course, is all patients undergoing treatment
18 in the trial and that's the analysis that we presented as
19 just the simple default analysis.

20 DR. MASSIE: We have to move on a little bit
21 from the bleeding point. We have an hour and 15 minutes
22 left in this entire discussion.

23 DR. KONSTAM: Well, I'm through.

24 DR. MASSIE: Let's start down there and move it

1 this way.

2 DR. THADANI: A couple of questions. Since one
3 of the endpoints is myocardial infarction not on Q-waves
4 but also on enzymes and you're determining 30-day mortality
5 as your composite endpoint at 30 days, how often did you do
6 the enzyme? Did you do it every day? Because that becomes
7 a softer endpoint if you did not.

8 DR. KITTT: The enzymes were drawn in the study
9 at baseline, 6 hours, 12 hours, and 24 hours.

10 DR. THADANI: What about afterwards?

11 DR. KITTT: Actually the mean time in hospital
12 was only 2 days in the study, so the patient would have
13 those three determinations plus a determination at
14 discharge. As I say, most patients were gone from the
15 hospital at that time.

16 DR. THADANI: One of the difficult issues I
17 always have is this because you're measuring -- one is the
18 clinical infarct. The patient has chest pain. Another one
19 is silent MI. I realize post-procedure you're doing tests,
20 but if you're not doing serial tests, there's no way of
21 knowing how many patients could have a silent infarction
22 without Q-waves because I presume your definition of
23 infarction on enzymes is based on what? Twice normal,
24 three times normal?

1 DR. KITT: Three times normal after the
2 procedure.

3 DR. THADANI: Just a CKMB or?

4 DR. KITT: We were looking for predominantly
5 CKMB data, although in some institutions we only had CK.

6 DR. THADANI: The reason I'm saying that now,
7 we know that the thrombin-T probably is more sensitive
8 sometimes. So, it becomes a softer endpoint.

9 DR. KITT: Sure.

10 DR. THADANI: That's one of the concerns that I
11 have.

12 If you look at your other database, looking at
13 death rate, it's very low.

14 DR. KITT: Yes.

15 DR. THADANI: So, I think one is relying a lot
16 of database noise on infarct to a certain extent, which
17 again you lose from the analysis I've seen at 30 days, .42
18 according to the FDA analysis which is outside your pre-
19 required .035. So, that's the issue and some of the
20 problems.

21 DR. KITT: I'd like to invite one of my
22 clinical colleagues up, but before I do, I do want to point
23 out that at the 30-day analysis, patients were also to have
24 a repeat electrocardiogram and a thorough history and

1 physical examination such that if there were a silent MI
2 that resulted in a Q-wave MI, we would have picked that up.

3 I also want to point out that the definition of
4 myocardial infarction that we did use in the study was
5 significant. It was three times the upper limit of normal
6 in the study.

7 I would like to bring up one of my clinical
8 colleagues to discuss the significance of that.

9 DR. THADANI: I'm not taking issue with the
10 three times earlier phase, but I think if you got a 30-day
11 endpoint, all of us know Q-wave infarction, yes, but you're
12 going to miss out so-called non-Q-wave infarctions, so-
13 called silent occlusions, first PTCA. So, it becomes a
14 difficult evaluation for me because all your database is
15 driven -- your need for revascularization is only -- urgent
16 CABGs, 2 percent, 1 percent. Death is .1 percent, .01
17 percent, and very low even at 30 days. So, I'm just leery
18 on that.

19 DR. MASSIE: As you bring up your clinical
20 colleague, could you also give us the statistics on plain
21 Q-wave MIs at 30 days?

22 DR. KITT: Sure.

23 DR. LINDENFELD: And just as part of that, what
24 percentage of the total MIs were just enzyme MIs versus

1 clinically detected MIs?

2 DR. HARRINGTON: I'll cover all of that.

3 DR. MASSIE: Please and do it fairly quickly.

4 DR. HARRINGTON: Sure. Robert Harrington from
5 Duke University.

6 The question as to the rigor of the endpoint I
7 think is an important one not only in interventional
8 clinical trials, but in interventional practice. In
9 interventional practice, it is not typical to measure
10 enzymes around the time of the interventional procedure.
11 In fact, in a lot of clinical databases, the overall
12 incidence of myocardial infarction is probably
13 underestimated in a routine clinical practice.

14 In this study and in other studies that our
15 group has done in the interventional population and in
16 other populations of acute ischemic disease patients
17 undergoing procedures, we've found that the rigor of
18 checking systematic enzymes at predefined time points
19 allows us to capture all of the myocardial infarctions that
20 we feel are important.

21 Additionally, those ones where we capture were
22 not determined by the clinical investigator. So, those
23 ones came to bear mainly because of their enzyme criteria
24 and not because of the clinical investigator saying, hey,

1 this patient had a myocardial infarction.

2 We have data now from seven randomized trials
3 and observational databases showing that the appearance of
4 CKMB at a level of three times the upper limit of normal is
5 predictive of bad outcomes, not only at 30 days but at 6
6 months and beyond. So, I think that the rigor of the
7 endpoint is actually a pretty good one especially
8 considered against normal routine practice.

9 DR. MASSIE: Q-waves, Q-wave infarcts?

10 DR. KITT: It's actually on page 65 of the
11 medical reviewer's comments at the bottom of the table at
12 30 days with print that I can barely see. Q-wave alone,
13 1.3 percent in the placebo group, .9 in the .5 microgram
14 dose, and .1 in the Integrilin .75 group, p value .3 and
15 .5.

16 DR. MASSIE: I was a little confused by this.
17 There's 17, 12, and 13.

18 DR. KITT: Yes.

19 DR. MASSIE: But one is 10 times as high a
20 percent as the other.

21 DR. KITT: I'm sorry. I didn't hear that.

22 DR. MASSIE: The 17 is 1.3 percent. 13 is only
23 .1 percent. How can that --

24 DR. RODEN: It's 1 percent.

1 PARTICIPANT: Which page are you reading?

2 DR. MASSIE: I'm looking at Q-wave MI --

3 DR. KITT: Yes. That must be a mistake. That
4 must be 1 percent.

5 DR. MASSIE: It must be 1.1 I would think.

6 DR. KITT: That must be 1 percent.

7 DR. MASSIE: All right.

8 DR. THADANI: You're saying most of the
9 infarcts are enzyme determined up to 48 hours.

10 DR. KITT: Yes.

11 DR. THADANI: And yet, your composite
12 prerequisite was 30 days.

13 DR. KITT: Yes.

14 DR. MASSIE: Yes, John?

15 DR. DiMARCO: I have two questions. One is,
16 was any of the enzymatic data available to the
17 investigators? In other words, the enzymes that you drew
18 at 4 and 12 hours, were those reports given to the
19 investigator and could they react, so the fact that you
20 drew extra enzymes may have increased the reporting of
21 clinical events?

22 DR. KITT: Yes, this was routine clinical
23 practice. The CKs that are in here are what the
24 investigator saw.

1 DR. DiMARCO: I know this is probably hard for
2 you to answer. Since most of your events are enzymatically
3 defined myocardial infarctions, is there any possibility
4 that you would have missed enzymatically defined myocardial
5 infarctions that occurred after that 24-hour time point and
6 maybe happened between 48 and whenever?

7 DR. KITT: One thing that we did not describe
8 either in my presentation and I don't believe it's
9 extensively described in the material that you have is the
10 procedures of the independent Clinical Events Committee who
11 were extremely thorough in collecting any hint of repeat
12 hospitalization, prolonged hospitalization. In fact, any
13 CK value that was found in the chart was considered in the
14 determination of whether a patient had a myocardial
15 infarction. So, that process was extremely thorough.

16 DR. DiMARCO: But that doesn't answer the
17 question. If these events were clinically silent, then
18 they wouldn't have been rehospitalized. My understanding,
19 at least in one of the tables, is there was a slight
20 increase of about 1.5 percent of rehospitalization in the
21 Integrilin groups.

22 DR. KITT: That's correct. You're absolutely
23 correct with what you're saying, that if it was silent and
24 there were no enzymes drawn, we would not have seen them.

1 DR. MASSIE: I have two questions.

2 The first one is, understanding the biology and
3 the rationale, I'm having a little trouble deciding why the
4 high dose didn't do at least as well, if not better, than
5 the low dose. Is that a play of chance, or do you think
6 that that's significant?

7 DR. KITTT: Well, first, the two Integrilin
8 dosing regimens had a common bolus dose, and the events, as
9 you saw, occurred predominantly at the time of device
10 deployment. So, the expectation was that this high dose,
11 135 microgram per kilo, would cover that period and in fact
12 we'd have a common or a similar result in those two groups.

13 At the time of the IMPACT II study design, we
14 had just completed this high/low study, and we had data
15 available to us that bleeding was potentially going to be a
16 major problem in this study. Therefore, our choice of two
17 doses really was exploring a fair amount on the safety
18 side. Therefore, the two different continuous infusions
19 were really looking at exploring this differential safety
20 effect.

21 Again, in the material that you were sent,
22 there are descriptions of the results of that high/low
23 study showing a fair amount of overlap in those two dosing
24 regimens and that the bolus dose was in fact responsible

1 for the major effect in reducing the ischemic events.

2 DR. MASSIE: Well, that does bring two further
3 questions. I guess the first one is, of course, we have to
4 recommend one dose if we approve, and would that mean that
5 we would recommend the low dose? Is that what you're
6 requesting?

7 DR. KITT: That's correct.

8 DR. MASSIE: The second is there was a lot of
9 discussion of replication during the presentation, but it
10 would seem to me that the fact that the primary endpoint
11 was barely hit in one and not replicated by the other dose
12 is the most important example of nonreplication. Do you
13 have any comments on that?

14 DR. KITT: Sure. The results of the primary
15 endpoint, as you just mentioned, were positive, but it's
16 really looking at where the effect was expected that we're
17 asking you to consider in your --

18 DR. MASSIE: I understand that. I heard your
19 elegant discussion of why we should be expecting it early
20 and not seeing it late.

21 Although I don't like to hang too much on p
22 values, you hit a primary endpoint and therefore you're
23 asking us to look at a lot of these other endpoints
24 perhaps, looking at it that way. But it seems to me that

1 our level of confidence that you with that low dose would
2 hit a primary endpoint again is shaken by the fact that you
3 didn't hit it with the other dose.

4 DR. KITT: Again, if you would allow me, I
5 could describe looking at the Kaplan-Meier curves over
6 time, particularly looking at the time periods up to 48
7 hours to 30 days and then also to 6 months looking at death
8 and MI. The effect of both of those dosing regimens are
9 almost overlapping. One place where they don't overlap
10 actually is at 30 days.

11 DR. MASSIE: Well, that leads to my final
12 question. Ordinarily this committee looks for two
13 corroborating trials in trying to approve a drug for a
14 specific indication and they should be showing important
15 clinical endpoints. There have been exceptions, of course,
16 when the endpoint is considered profoundly clinically
17 important or when perhaps the endpoint is moderately
18 important but the trial is so overwhelmingly positive that
19 one might feel that way nonetheless.

20 There is no other trial in this particular
21 indication.

22 DR. KITT: There are two additional studies.
23 There was the first IMPACT study, 150 patients, which
24 showed an effect. In that study the incidence of the

1 exact, same endpoint, death, MI, or urgent intervention,
2 was 12 percent which was very similar to what we saw here.
3 And in the longer infusion regimen, different doses but
4 somewhat similar, the effect was about 4 or 5 percent in
5 the Integrilin-treated groups. We actually provided the
6 pooled analysis in the briefing document, and that p value
7 also is .036. But we were not providing that as primary
8 evidence but just corroborating evidence of that same
9 effect.

10 DR. MASSIE: That is obviously the second
11 question we have to consider whether if the first trial is
12 deemed positive, but whether it's persuasive enough as a
13 single trial.

14 I guess to me an overwhelmingly positive study
15 would be a significant decrease in death and Q-wave
16 myocardial infarction. Although enzymes I realize carry
17 some poorer prognostic information, they're certainly not
18 in the same sense irreversible. My numbers for that are 2
19 percent in the high dose, 1.4 percent in the low dose, and
20 2.4 percent in the high dose for death and Q-wave
21 infarction, adding up that table.

22 So, I guess I must say I'm not blown away that
23 this is a clinically overwhelming endpoint which would not
24 make it unethical to replicate in another trial.

1 DR. KITT: Sure. Can I just comment on the
2 significance of the myocardial infarctions that we had in
3 the study? And I'd like to invite Dr. Harrington to speak.

4 But I also want to add that this is a very
5 large study. There were 1,300 patients in each dosing arm
6 that were replicating this result albeit not at the primary
7 endpoint, but at all of the other endpoints that were
8 significant for the antithrombotic effect.

9 But I'd like to bring Dr. Harrington up to
10 describe the enzymatic infarctions.

11 DR. HARRINGTON: I want to actually
12 respectfully but very strongly disagree with your statement
13 that these enzyme elevations post-procedure are not
14 important. The majority of events, as you know, that occur
15 following intervention are not deaths, are not Q-wave
16 myocardial infarction. Actually the incidence of those is
17 very low in this population, and trials to show a positive
18 effect on that endpoint would be, as you are well aware,
19 quite large.

20 There's now, I believe, an overwhelming amount
21 of data from a number of randomized trials that I could
22 list for you, a number of single-center observational
23 studies that have shown the clear-cut importance of the so-
24 called mid-range enzyme bumps. There's an article in last

1 week's Journal of the American Medical Association from
2 Charlie Davidson at the Northwestern Group showing the
3 long-term implications of these mid-range enzyme bumps.
4 There's a nice review, an editorial, by Eric Topol and
5 Adelimeqid in December circulation showing again from the
6 Cleveland clinical experience of over 4,000 patients with
7 systematic enzymes long-term prognostic implications of the
8 event.

9 So, I definitely agree with you, death, Q-wave
10 MI, bad things in the interventional population. They're
11 also very rare. These so-called mid-range enzyme bumps are
12 not rare and they're very important. They're important at
13 30 days. They're important at 6 months. They're important
14 at a year. So, that's the different opinion here.

15 DR. LINDENFELD: Were enzymes routinely
16 measured at 48 hours?

17 DR. HARRINGTON: Most of the patients were no
18 longer in the hospital at 48 hours.

19 DR. LINDENFELD: Because this was a 24-hour
20 infusion.

21 DR. HARRINGTON: This was a 24-hour infusion.

22 DR. LINDENFELD: So, if there was a sudden
23 reversal of effect and there are no enzymes at 48 hours,
24 that might be the time we would expect to see enzyme

1 events. So, we have no way of estimating that effect.

2 DR. HARRINGTON: You're absolutely correct.

3 There's no way of telling what happened after 48 hours.

4 Let me say, though, that in all the studies of
5 abrupt closure, of all the studies of the acute ischemic
6 complications of angioplasty, the randomized trials, the
7 observational database, including our very own large
8 database at Duke, the preponderance of these events, 80-85
9 percent of these events, occur in the very immediate peri-
10 procedural period.

11 The investigator had the option to draw
12 additional enzymes if there was a suspected event, funny
13 chest pain, and the blinded, independent Clinical Events
14 Committee took into consideration each and every one of
15 those additional enzyme draws. So, it wasn't limited to
16 those just around the procedure, but any else that were
17 obtained. As Dr. Kitt pointed out, in contemporary
18 angioplasty practice, the vast majority of these patients
19 have gone home the next day, and that was in keeping with
20 this study.

21 DR. LINDENFELD: But we have no enzymes
22 following the cessation of the drug, routine enzyme draws.

23 DR. HARRINGTON: That's not true. We have it
24 at 24 hours.

1 DR. LINDENFELD: 20 to 24?

2 DR. HARRINGTON: 20 to 22 hours, and the anti-
3 platelet effect was gone by 24 hours.

4 DR. MASSIE: Do you have any other questions?

5 DR. LINDENFELD: I just have a quick one.
6 Maybe you can help my confusion.

7 On table 513 on page 48 of the FDA document,
8 I'm just concerned it says that when it classifies patient
9 according to risk for the study under CRF risk
10 classification, 35 percent of the patients were unstable
11 angina, and then down below it says 68, almost 69 percent.
12 Now, it says that was because between randomization and
13 study, they might have changed, but I can't imagine 30
14 percent changed. Can you explain that?

15 DR. KITT: Sure. Actually we captured risk in
16 the study in several ways. One way of asking that question
17 is when the investigator called the randomization center,
18 they were asked the question, is this patient having an
19 acute myocardial infarction or unstable angina with the
20 following definitions, and the definition was ECG changes
21 and a relatively short time for -- I believe it was 24
22 hours.

23 The reason for revascularization, which is what
24 you're seeing at the bottom of that page, the investigator

1 was asked -- the reason this patient is in the hospital and
2 they actually had their procedure -- many of these patients
3 actually were in for unstable angina, had an evaluation,
4 were cooled off, so to speak, and then went on to have
5 their procedure. So, they did not meet the unstable angina
6 definition that would make them high risk for the risk
7 stratification, but it was the reason that the investigator
8 said that they actually performed the procedure.

9 DR. LINDENFELD: It's just a big difference
10 from 35 percent to nearly 70.

11 DR. MOYE: I just have three questions I'd like
12 to ask crisply in the interest of time.

13 The p value you report for the primary endpoint
14 from what looks like a proportional hazards regression
15 model is .035. Yet, I see in the FDA book it says .041.
16 Is that a discrepancy that we can resolve quickly here or
17 is that going to be a problem?

18 DR. KITT: I hope so. Dr. Kerry Lee I believe
19 can answer that.

20 DR. LEE: The p value of .041 reported in the
21 review by the FDA statistician was based on a different
22 statistical test, different comparison that was used in the
23 results that have previously been reported. That was based
24 on the use of so-called exact statistics, whereas the

1 primary p value of .035 that Dr. Kitt has reported was
2 based on conventional likelihood ratio chi square
3 statistic. So, it's just a different approach.

4 I think in this particular study, the FDA
5 reviewer was looking also, in addition to the composite
6 endpoint, at some of the individual components where the
7 numbers of events become somewhat smaller, but for the
8 overall comparison of the primary endpoint, there are
9 nearly 400 events, over 100 events in each of the treatment
10 arms, and I think there's no problem actually with the
11 validity of the properties of the more conventional
12 statistics that were used. In fact, as you've pointed out,
13 the logrank test, the Wilcoxon test looking at time-to-
14 event data produced p values of .034.

15 DR. MOYE: Now, let me ask you. You came in
16 right on the cusp because you were prespecified at .035 and
17 in fact that's where you are. But I don't see where you
18 adjusted for the DSMB's interim evaluations because there
19 were, if I read this correctly, four of those and they
20 involved examination of treatment differences in efficacy.
21 Presumably the decisions made to continue the trial led to
22 alpha expenditure and that should reduce the amount of
23 alpha you have to spend at the end from .035 to a lower
24 level. Do you disagree with that?

1 DR. LEE: You're absolutely correct about the
2 interim analyses. There were four occasions when the
3 committee had information to review. The O'Brien-Fleming
4 type boundaries that were provided to them to use as a
5 guide for interpreting the degree of significance at those
6 interim evaluations of the data were structured in such a
7 way that the final analysis could be performed at the .035
8 level.

9 Now, the point I would make once again,
10 however, is that the .035, even accounting for these
11 additional adjustments for the interim analyses, does
12 indeed protect us from having a type 1 error probability
13 that exceeds 5 percent for each of those evaluations.

14 DR. MOYE: Let me see if I understand what you
15 said. Even though you had .035 in the beginning and you
16 spent .035 in the end, you're not spending alpha at each of
17 the individual looks. Is that right? Are you saying that
18 the O'Brien-Fleming was constructed so that you would have
19 .035 to spend at the end?

20 DR. LEE: That's correct, yes.

21 DR. MOYE: So, what did you spend initially?

22 DR. LEE: Well, if you look then at the effect
23 of those adjustments on this .035 level of significance,
24 actually for that comparison it would be slightly higher

1 than .035, but the final comparison at the final analysis
2 was based on an .035 level so that hitting that would
3 represent a significant result.

4 DR. MOYE: I'm not sure I'm with you, but why
5 don't we go ahead.

6 DR. MASSIE: Mike, Cynthia?

7 DR. RAEHL: A quick question and then one
8 pharmacodynamic question.

9 Was the combined pooling of the two dosage arms
10 a prespecified analysis?

11 DR. KITT: No, they were not.

12 DR. RAEHL: It was not? Okay.

13 The second question is if one only administered
14 the bolus dose of 135 mics per kilogram, what would be the
15 expected physiologic time of that event? In other words,
16 if you did not give the follow-up infusion, when would it
17 be reversible?

18 DR. KITT: Integrilin is rapidly acting and in
19 every study we've done, I believe the earliest time point
20 we've measured is 5 minutes we've seen the maximum effect
21 of a bolus dose. In the high/low study, certainly at 15
22 minutes we've seen maximum effect at the first time point
23 at 15 minutes. Is that the question you're asking?

24 DR. RAEHL: I think so.

1 Then to Dr. Massie, the questions you were
2 proposing earlier which were answered regarding the
3 commonality was the bolus dose and how that basically
4 evened the playing field between the two arms would suggest
5 that the events would have had to occur within about a 15-
6 30 minute time event to explain the difference between the
7 dosage regimens. Does that make sense?

8 In other words, I can't explain the
9 pharmacodynamic difference in relationship to the events.
10 It doesn't make sense.

11 DR. KITT: Let me show you some of the results
12 from the IMPACT high/low study to show you where we are in
13 the inhibition of platelet aggregation.

14 DR. MASSIE: I'm just trying to figure. We
15 have to conserve our time a little bit.

16 DR. RAEHL: I'll withhold it and ponder it.

17 DR. MASSIE: I'm just not sure how important
18 that is in terms of the time course because it's very hard
19 to, actually, read between the two groups. Not only were
20 the boluses the same, but the actual dosing was very
21 similar as well which is actually the cause of my concern,
22 that they're not replicable because I really think you had
23 two groups that were virtually identical and you got two
24 different results. It's a little disconcerting.

1 DR. KITT: Actually on page 39 of your briefing
2 document, figure 8-1 has that information.

3 DR. MASSIE: Dan?

4 DR. RODEN: Just to continue along the same
5 lines for a second, if you look at your figure 16 or your
6 slide 16 -- I think it's your slide 16, or this slide here,
7 the time-to-first-event curves, those don't diverge until
8 about 2 hours after the start of the drug. I think that's
9 what we're having trouble with because if in fact this is a
10 potent and immediate-onset platelet inhibitor, how do you
11 explain that?

12 DR. KITT: Let me describe how the timing was
13 done. It's actually a very important question.

14 The Clinical Events Committee were asked
15 actually to time the events and what they used for the
16 timing was the sample that they received from the lab for
17 the CK elevation. That's what was called the time. So, in
18 fact, when the actual event occurred one could only assume
19 was exactly when they blew up the balloon. What you're
20 seeing as measurement of time is our best ability to
21 actually capture that with CK draws that were done during
22 that study.

23 Dr. Tchong, could you comment on that?

24 DR. RODEN: Can I ask another question?

1 DR. MASSIE: Yes.

2 DR. RODEN: You touched on the issue of the
3 fact that there were randomized patients who ended up not
4 getting the drug. Can you just review that for me again in
5 30 seconds and answer the question, which I presume you've
6 thought about, whether there's a difference in the outcomes
7 if you use a truly intention-to-treat analysis?

8 DR. KITTT: Well, to answer the second part of
9 your question, using every patient, all 4,010 patients, the
10 difference is slightly different as described in the
11 briefing book, but they are very, very similar.

12 Could I have carrousel 5, number 1?

13 While that's coming up, there were 139 patients
14 that were not treated in the study. This study was well
15 blinded with little ability for investigators to unblind or
16 guess what the study drug was, and the reasons for not
17 being treated in the study were predominantly due to the
18 fact that when the patient got to the cath lab, the
19 situation had changed. The lesion that was viewed in the
20 cath lab was slightly different than the lesion that was
21 viewed either 24 or 48 hours earlier or by the referring
22 physician.

23 These are the results of the treated versus
24 randomized patient analysis, and basically what you see is

1 a difference, first of all, in the placebo group, 11.4 to
2 11.6; 9.2, 9.1 in the .5 group; 9.9, 10.0 in the .75 group.
3 Very small differences accounted for by this 139 patients.

4 DR. RODEN: That's fine.

5 Then can you talk to me a little bit about the
6 doses again? I recognize that with a compound like this,
7 it's not possible to define minimal effective and maximally
8 tolerated doses and all that, unless you do these trials
9 over and over and over again.

10 But it does bother me that you have this low
11 dose/high dose issue and it bothers me as a pharmacologist
12 that the low dose effect is higher than the high dose
13 effect. I can't put it any better or more specifically
14 than that except to ask you to talk to that a little bit
15 more.

16 DR. KITTT: Sure. The best evidence I have that
17 these doses really are similar is the Kaplan-Meier curve
18 that actually you just showed to me at 48 hours where the
19 doses really are no different at all at the end of 48
20 hours. At the fifth day, the effect of both doses were
21 identical, and after the fifth day, there were 29
22 additional events. Unfortunately, 14 of them were in that
23 .75 group, 7 were in the .5 group, and 8 were in the
24 placebo group. These events were all happening long after

1 the infusion was terminated, in this case 4 days after the
2 infusion was terminated. So, we really do believe that
3 that differential effect was a play of chance.

4 DR. RODEN: Just one final question. Can you
5 summarize briefly, because I think Barry has touched on
6 this as well, the outcome if you do the analysis using what
7 I would call harder endpoints and that is death, Q-wave
8 myocardial infarction, and not including what you and your
9 colleagues have called enzyme bumps. If you could take out
10 the bumps, how do the statistics come out?

11 DR. KITT: Well, I could tell you without
12 looking at the numbers, it's not statistically significant.
13 I don't have these at my fingertips. I know they are in
14 that document that we were looking at a little while ago,
15 the FDA medical reviewer's results, and those are all in
16 there with the associated p values.

17 DR. MASSIE: Let me just ask the FDA reviewers
18 whether you have any comments or questions you'd like to
19 ask.

20 DR. TALARICO: We didn't know what to make of
21 the fact that the two doses were not resulting in results
22 -- did not provide data which were exactly similar, and if
23 the two doses represented two replicative studies, the
24 second study did not support the first study.

1 I had some question with actually the true
2 dosage of the drug because in some patients the platelet
3 aggregation was assessed at the end of treatment and the
4 initially aimed-at platelet inhibition of aggregation of 80
5 percent was actually achieved in about 40 percent only of
6 patients. So, whether we are dealing here with inadequate
7 treatment, had the treatment been higher or longer, could
8 we have had a stronger result.

9 The other issue which I thought was very
10 important was the bleeding, which has been talked about
11 before. I have a great problem assessing really what
12 bleeding is from studies because the definition of bleeding
13 is quite different, and I have reached the conclusion that
14 bleeding is under-reported in most of the studies.
15 Therefore, if an investigator is impressed by the bleeding,
16 I tended to believe the investigator rather than the
17 adjudicating committee who probably has only less data
18 available.

19 The safety of the drug was quite satisfactory
20 in the things there were major problems with, but there was
21 some bleeding difference from placebo. These were patients
22 who were challenged with femoral arterial lines. Therefore
23 they had the site from where bleeding could easily be
24 assessed, and there was some difference. So, I don't know

1 whether it is in the dose could have resulted in better
2 efficacy without paying with more bleeding.

3 The other issue which has been mentioned and I
4 would like to clarify, the bleeding within CABG and non-
5 CABG patients. Integrilin does have an antithrombotic
6 effect as well, besides the anti-platelet, because if you
7 affect the platelet membrane, you affect the lipid
8 substrate on which thrombin can be generated. So, some of
9 these patients, actually the patients who did undergo PTCA
10 had less happening than the group of placebo patients. So,
11 that might have also explained in part why there was a
12 difference within CABG and non-CABG patients.

13 DR. MASSIE: Thank you for those comments.

14 DR. SANKOH: Abdul Sankoh, the statistician for
15 the FDA.

16 I just wanted to explain one of the issues
17 reached by one of the gentlemen regarding the use of the
18 alpha level and still ending with the same alpha level.
19 So, you spend it and it doesn't seem to go away.

20 I think what happens here, there were two types
21 of interim analyses that were done. An interim analysis
22 for re-estimation of the sample size was done, and an
23 interim analysis for efficacy was done, although it was not
24 stated in the protocol.

1 So, what happens, they were eating the alpha as
2 they were going along, but they keep increasing the power
3 because they re-estimated the sample size. So, because you
4 maintain the power you started with, you keep the same type
5 2 error, and as long as the type 2 error is not increasing,
6 your alpha level in the beginning, the type 1, stays the
7 same because there is a relationship between the type 1 and
8 the type 2 error. As long as you maintain the power, it
9 seems like you're not eating your alpha but you are, but as
10 you eat it, you increase the power, you maintain it there.

11 So, that what happens there. That's why you
12 didn't see it going anywhere because the trial was sized
13 for 3,500 and it ended up with 4,100. So, basically that's
14 why you're not seeing it there.

15 DR. MOYE: I would say that that is very
16 imaginative.

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. THADANI: Barry, before you start the
19 questions, one burning question I have is you tried to
20 allude from the discussions that silent bump with enzymes
21 has prognostic significance. I'm not denying that, but in
22 your database it doesn't show up. You've got several
23 thousand patients, and when I look at it, the event rate,
24 death is only 1.1 percent in placebo, and .9, and high dose

1 .5.

2 So, although I buy what the literature says,
3 it's not given in this database. So, I'm not denying. I
4 read the CPK. I read the thrombonin-T results, yes, but in
5 the given database I cannot conclude that your presumption
6 that silent bump in enzymes CPK-wise has been reflected at
7 least in real terms. I know there's a .5 percent
8 difference, but I'm not convinced.

9 DR. TCHENG: This is James Tcheng again from
10 Duke.

11 Let me try to address the question that you're
12 asking from just a little bit different perspective, but
13 specifically looking at the prognostic significance of MBCK
14 elevation in the IMPACT II population, if I could have
15 slide number 46.

16 Again, the important thing to remember is that
17 we in the protocol specified that everybody would receive
18 an MBCK assessment at 6 hours, 12 hours, and 24 hours, and
19 then per the investigator's discretion after that if there
20 was a clinically relevant event.

21 The slide that I'm showing here is a
22 correlation of 30-day outcome. This is a composite of
23 death, a second myocardial infarction, or urgent
24 intervention correlated by the peri-procedural rise in

1 MBCK. Here you see 0 to 1 time. This is the 1 to 3 times
2 which was not called infarction in the protocol, but I've
3 shown the data here. This is the greater than 3 to 5
4 times, and again you can see the gradient here.

5 There clearly is a correlation with every
6 component of the endpoint, death, myocardial infarction,
7 bypass surgery, repeat intervention. You can see the
8 effect here, the predictive value, if you will, of an MBCK
9 elevation in the peri-procedural period.

10 If we can go to the next slide --

11 DR. THADANI: And between 3 and 10, there is no
12 difference. Right? It's very flat. The last slide, the
13 one you showed before.

14 DR. TCHENG: Can we go back to the previous
15 slide please?

16 DR. THADANI: Looking at your 30-day.

17 DR. TCHENG: This is a 30-day --

18 DR. THADANI: Yes, there is no difference
19 between 3 to 5 versus more than 10 times.

20 DR. TCHENG: 3 to 5 is shown here in this light
21 purple, but there is a gradient here. You can see that
22 it's greater than 10 times. If you add up the composite,
23 this --

24 DR. THADANI: No, I understand that adding up,

1 but there's not much difference between 3 times versus 10
2 times.

3 DR. TCHENG: Yes, I would agree. In fact, most
4 of the information is anything above 3 times.

5 DR. MASSIE: It's perhaps superfluous to point
6 out the fact that the deaths and the MIs are included as
7 endpoints.

8 DR. TCHENG: No, no. This is not a recursive
9 analysis, if that's what you're indicating. In other
10 words, this is just if somebody had a peri-procedural
11 elevation of the MB, what happened in terms of --

12 DR. MASSIE: But if what happened was that they
13 died or they had an infarct before 30 days, they are in the
14 30-day endpoint. Is that not true?

15 DR. TCHENG: It's a second event.

16 DR. MASSIE: It may be a second event, but
17 they're in the endpoint, though, right?

18 DR. TCHENG: No. This is any elevation of MB
19 as correlated with outcomes.

20 If I can go to the next slide please.

21 DR. RODEN: This is only patients who get an
22 endpoint because of what you have been calling a bump, not
23 patients who get an endpoint because they have a myocardial
24 infarction.

1 DR. TCHENG: That's correct, yes.

2 This is the out-points to 6 months, and again
3 you can see that the predictive value of elevations of even
4 small amounts of MB -- here the 1 to 3 times in the dark
5 purple. There's a doubling of the rate of a second
6 myocardial infarction. There's almost a doubling of the
7 rate of death and myocardial infarction if you even have a
8 1 to 3 times the upper limit of normal bump in your MB.

9 The only point it is not predictive of is the
10 secondary angioplasty procedures.

11 DR. MASSIE: Interesting.

12 Okay, well, we're down to our nearly final 30
13 minutes. I think that Marv had another question.

14 DR. KONSTAM: No.

15 DR. HOMCY: I'm a little bit confused by the
16 term and the implications of the term "bump." A threefold
17 increase in CPKMB is a classic definition --

18 DR. RODEN: Then tell Dr. Harrington not to use
19 that term.

20 (Laughter.)

21 DR. HOMCY: -- is a classic definition of an
22 MI. Again, I don't know how CPKMB gets into the -- it's
23 one of the criteria for calling an MI and I don't know how
24 it gets into the serum without necrosis occurring, number

1 one.

2 And number two, in the principal investigator's
3 call, which would be clinically relevant or clinically
4 identified MIs, he saw the same reduction in same MIs that
5 were called by the CEC.

6 So, however you cut this beast, you see the
7 same sort of thing.

8 DR. THADANI: Nobody is cutting the pieces of
9 the bumps. What we are questioning is if you did not
10 measure routinely after 24 hours, how much you could have
11 missed the silent bumps which could be equally important to
12 determine your later death rate, MI. I think you don't
13 have data to show that. That's the problem we're having
14 because you stopped the infusion at 24 hours. There's no
15 way of knowing because your whole database is driven by
16 high infarct rate based on so-called bumps earlier on, and
17 I'm suggesting that had you done a serial one -- I know it
18 was not done -- it becomes a softer endpoint to me. I know
19 silent occlusions occur, I know infarcts occur post-
20 intervention which there is no way of getting to the data.

21 DR. HOMCY: I understand what you're saying,
22 but I'd like to point out that there's an almost 8 percent
23 rate of myocardial infarction in this study in elective
24 patients.

1 DR. KONSTAM: The problem, Udho, is that if you
2 stick to that, if you really don't believe that this is
3 important -- I mean, discount that -- then you're stuck
4 with saying that you have to do huge, huge trials in order
5 to find the number of endpoints that you're going to want
6 to show efficacy on that level. So, is that what you
7 think?

8 DR. THADANI: No. Marvin, up to 24 hours I
9 have no problem because the fact there is a catch-up
10 phenomenon and you lose at 30 days, that means silent
11 occlusions are occurring or something is going on to change
12 the whole outcome. So, I'm not saying that there's no
13 reason to believe the CPK arrives earlier on, and I think
14 the guidelines demand that you have to do repeatedly three
15 CPKs post-intervention, otherwise they question you why you
16 didn't do it.

17 So, in a trial when you're looking at 30-day
18 stuff, I think you're going to lose a lot of it because if
19 you just base it on enzymes. So, I'm not saying that 24
20 hours is not important, but I think you could have missed
21 events. Your death rate is slow low, 1.1. At 30 days to
22 translate that into because the enzymes increase, I think I
23 see all your points well taken. I have some problems with
24 missing data points.

1 DR. MASSIE: I think, Marvin, the point is not
2 that these aren't important and those data were very
3 impressive, indeed. I guess the question that we're going
4 to have to struggle with in a second that I was trying to
5 bring up to get some feeling on how to answer it is whether
6 this is such a powerful trial that we can take one trial to
7 make a decision on. To me if they were infarcts that
8 killed people or infarcts that were more familiar to me as
9 being fatal, even though these are not non-serious, I'd be
10 a little more convinced that this trial is powerful enough
11 and important enough to do it based on one trial.

12 You've come back to haunt us.

13 (Laughter.)

14 DR. LIPICKY: I wanted to remind you that you
15 should remember what the number .05 squared is. That is
16 impressive.

17 DR. MASSIE: That is impressive. Is it
18 remembering or relearning?

19 DR. LIPICKY: Well, just that you should
20 remember an impressive number is .05 squared. That's the
21 usual standard.

22 DR. MASSIE: On a very important clinical
23 endpoint. Well, less important if it's .05 squared.

24 DR. LIPICKY: The less important or the less

1 convinced you are that you have a really meaningful
2 endpoint, the more assurance you'd want to have I believe.

3 DR. MASSIE: Well, unlike our usual situation,
4 we really have only three questions, and I don't want to
5 read through all three of them. I want to just pick out
6 the two that I think we are probably going to need to vote
7 on.

8 The first is, does the IMPACT II study show a
9 significant clinical benefit of Integrilin on acute
10 ischemic events following PTCA or on its primary endpoint?

11 The second I think that we're going to need to
12 look at is, since IMPACT II is the main support for the
13 proposed indication, is that single study sufficiently
14 persuasive to support approval?

15 And then the third we can discuss after we do
16 the first two.

17 I think if there's not any further discussion,
18 we should move on to the first question and have Marv lead
19 off by discussing and then casting his vote I guess.

20 DR. KONSTAM: You want to take one question at
21 a time?

22 DR. MASSIE: Yes.

23 DR. KONSTAM: And the second question is going
24 to be, do we have enough with IMPACT II so that we don't

1 need a replicative trial?

2 DR. MASSIE: Right.

3 DR. KONSTAM: Or is there some replication?

4 DR. MASSIE: I think that's what they want.

5 Unfortunately, Dr. Fred is not here to quite guide us
6 through that, but I think that's fairly clearly stated in
7 the question. Is that right?

8 DR. TALARICO: That's correct. We wanted you
9 to consider supporting evidence like the IMPACT I trial,
10 the size of the trial, and so forth, judge on all
11 parameters whether one trial was going to be adequate, how
12 convincing clinically, what's the clinical impact of the
13 results.

14 DR. MASSIE: Then let me just rephrase that to
15 say we'll vote secondly whether the single trial is
16 persuasive enough and discuss whether there's additional
17 data, if we say no that it isn't, that would make it
18 persuasive enough. Then finally, I guess we need to bring
19 up the unstable angina trial if we still are uncertain,
20 which is the end of the second question. So, the first
21 question, IMPACT II.

22 DR. KONSTAM: So, my feeling is we have a
23 positive trial. It met its prespecified primary endpoint
24 not by much, but I think it did.

1 I think that perhaps the investigators were a
2 little unlucky in their particular choice because there
3 were some other endpoints or time points that were a lot
4 more obviously positive and were obviously positive in both
5 groups.

6 I personally accept the primary endpoint that
7 was chosen. I agree, it would have been nice to have an
8 even more physiologically meaning endpoint, but I think
9 this one is pretty good, and I think we have a positive
10 trial.

11 DR. MASSIE: Does anybody else want to comment
12 on that question before we all vote?

13 DR. THADANI: Barry, can I make a comment? I
14 can't vote.

15 The fact the high dose did not work really
16 concerns me. There's no way on earth that if it's blocking
17 platelet effects you should not have seen much effect --
18 since the 30-day is the point, the high dose is not
19 effective. So, I have a major problem to conclude that the
20 trial is definitive. So, I think I want to raise that
21 concern. I know Marvin --

22 DR. KONSTAM: Well, no, I mean --

23 DR. THADANI: But I think I got a major
24 reservation.

1 DR. KONSTAM: Udho, the question I would have
2 for you is whether that point says that this is not a
3 positive trial.

4 DR. THADANI: Yes. The p value is .20 at high
5 dose and low dose is .04. So, to me it's not convincing.

6 DR. KONSTAM: Right, but the issue there is
7 whether the p of .035 on one of the two limbs is sufficient
8 to call it a positive trial. My interpretation of all of
9 the comments that we've had from the statisticians is that
10 it is. I'm not sure Lem agrees with that, but my judgment
11 is that it is a positive trial on the basis of one of the
12 limbs reaching the .035.

13 DR. MOYE: I just say very briefly that the
14 investigators prospectively said what their endpoint was
15 and what the p value was, I mean barely, but they got
16 there.

17 DR. KONSTAM: If they had said .1, that would
18 have been all right?

19 DR. MOYE: .1? That's a different issue if
20 they had said .1. I guess the issue is if they had .1,
21 they reached it, but are we really going to accept a 10
22 percent alpha?

23 DR. KONSTAM: All right, but you accept the
24 .035.

1 DR. MOYE: Yes.

2 DR. MASSIE: My interpretation of the higher
3 dose is that it's probably just as good, but we're at the
4 margins of power with the sample size and the event rate
5 they saw and it didn't make it, which of course leaves one
6 in a quandary as to what dose one would really recommend if
7 we really don't think they're different. But in terms of
8 the primary endpoint, it sounds like they did it right and
9 they found it.

10 Do you want to go ahead and vote first? I know
11 that was a vote yes. Say yes.

12 DR. KONSTAM: Yes.

13 DR. MASSIE: Dan?

14 DR. RODEN: Yes.

15 DR. RAEHL: I'm going to vote no. I'm not
16 convinced. I think the low dose could be just as
17 ineffective as the high dose and you had two arms.

18 DR. WEBER: I'm going to vote yes. I thought
19 the low dose, as Dr. Moye just explained, got there, and
20 the slightly higher dose was pointing in the same
21 direction. It doesn't particularly bother me that there's
22 a small difference between the doses. I think in fact the
23 doses are virtually identical, and that there's a slight
24 variation in what they achieved doesn't strike me as

1 particularly astonishing. The overall impression I'm left
2 with is that this drug is different from placebo.

3 DR. MOYE: Yes.

4 DR. LINDENFELD: Yes, I agree.

5 DR. MASSIE: Yes.

6 DR. DiMARCO: I'm going to vote no. The reason
7 is I think that I'm concerned that another group of the
8 same size with a roughly similar infusion came out
9 statistically off, so that I don't think it's what I'd call
10 two studies, and if you combine them together, it's one
11 study.

12 The question is worded "significant clinical
13 benefit." As someone who refers people for this type of
14 interventional procedure, I look at the total difference in
15 event rate as essentially equal to what for me is
16 significant bleeding complications, and so the risk-benefit
17 ratio becomes a little questionable in my mind So, I'm
18 going to vote no.

19 DR. MASSIE: 6-2 yes.

20 So, that means we need to go on to the second
21 question which we've now defined as a several part
22 question. I guess the first part of it is since IMPACT II
23 is the main support for the proposed indication, is that
24 single study sufficiently persuasive to support approval?

1 Marv, do you want to comment first?

2 DR. KONSTAM: I've been thinking about this,
3 and I'm going to give my viewpoint and I'd actually like to
4 hear what other people think of it before I actually cast
5 my vote.

6 I think that we don't have replication, and so
7 you'd have to look for some other reason to accept the
8 findings without replication. Well, you might find some
9 replication. You might say that the other limb of the
10 trial, although it doesn't reach it, it's trending in the
11 right direction and maybe that gives you some solace, but I
12 guess there are some people who are actually dissuaded by
13 that point.

14 The thing about this is I think that this drug
15 is acting to me as an instrument to achieve a physiologic
16 effect for which we have overwhelming evidence has benefit
17 in terms of adverse events associated with angioplasty. I
18 personally view that a little bit differently than I would
19 if you were giving a drug that you really were unsure how
20 it were acting and you were just focusing on the endpoint.

21 I guess I view it a little bit as an instrument
22 drug. Maybe in my own mind I view an analogy of, let's
23 say, you had a new catheter and that new catheter was shown
24 to be associated with a reduction in acute closure in

1 association with angioplasty. Would you demand outcome
2 information from that? I'm not sure whether you would or
3 not. I personally would be more permissive in saying that
4 I have an instrument. I sort of view this drug that way.

5 I think we have such an overwhelming amount of
6 information of the adverse effect of platelet aggregation
7 associated with angioplasty, and it seems pretty clear to
8 me that this drug has precisely the effect that I want to
9 achieve during the angioplasty and to my mind it does it
10 better in at least some ways than anything else we have in
11 this domain. I guess for whatever reason that set of
12 arguments permits me in my own mind to be more permissive
13 of not having confirmation from a second trial.

14 I don't know if that makes sense to anybody. I
15 see Ray approaching the microphone.

16 (Laughter.)

17 DR. KONSTAM: But that's my thought.

18 DR. MASSIE: Ray?

19 DR. LIPICKY: Well, that makes sense. We
20 frequently talk about things like that.

21 The problem is that it verges on the -- and
22 I'll cite the extreme. Let me say I have a new chemical
23 entity and very clearly demonstrate that it is an
24 angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor in vitro. Does

1 that mean it can be approved for hypertension?

2 DR. KONSTAM: Well, my answer to that --

3 DR. LIPICKY: It would be a tool. Right? And
4 clearly you know the mechanism of action. You need to have
5 something else, and approval generally rests upon having
6 demonstrable clinical benefit with two exceptions -- and
7 you guys were trying to wipe that out this morning --
8 namely, hypertension and angina.

9 (Laughter.)

10 DR. LIPICKY: So, I think that's an important
11 thing to bear in mind, that approval depends upon having
12 demonstrable clinical benefit where you believe that the
13 evidence would suggest you can replicate that finding and
14 not that the heart rate slows and that's good or that it's
15 a platelet inhibitor and that's good.

16 DR. KONSTAM: Well, Ray, let me just ask,
17 though. It's not we have no data here. We have a study
18 that in fact the panel has voted is a clearly positive
19 study. So, the question I would ask is --

20 DR. LIPICKY: Well, I would disagree with the
21 panel. It's sort of borderline. Okay?

22 And not that it makes any difference whether
23 it's positive or borderline or negative. It is not
24 terribly convincing. I would probably say something

1 different if for Q-wave MI and death it had a p of .0001,
2 but when it has a p of .034 with a prespecified need for
3 .035 and it includes things that are not that hard, I would
4 say, yes, that's a positive trial maybe.

5 But I don't feel compelled because I have said
6 that to recommend its approval, and it's not infrequent
7 that we will tell people they can use combined endpoints,
8 have a positive trial in the sense of that binary counting,
9 and not be approvable.

10 DR. MASSIE: Okay, I think we've heard. Does
11 anybody else on the committee want to comment as Marv
12 asked?

13 DR. THADANI: Yes. I think without a clinical
14 endpoint, what can you rely on? You can blow the balloon
15 up, you can put anything in that artery. If the artery
16 doesn't stay open, our patient doesn't survive, what's the
17 point? So, I have a major difference with what he said.

18 DR. TALARICO: Our question was how much
19 clinical importance, how much clinical merit there is in a
20 drug which has a very strong, acute, immediate effect.
21 There's no question that in the first 48 hours, there's a
22 marked difference. We can call it prevents abrupt closure.
23 What does that mean clinically? If at 30 days the effect
24 is not as we would have liked to see, but it's not

1 completely lost, how do we translate that in clinical
2 merit?

3 DR. KONSTAM: Actually I construct that in my
4 own mind very much as the sponsor said it, that I think
5 that this is an important endpoint that is preventing acute
6 reclosure, but I'd like to see it stick at 30 days or at 6
7 months or at some other time point, which is sort of the
8 way I construct this frankly, as opposed to saying, aha,
9 the primary endpoint is 30 days. I think that this drug
10 has a dramatic acute effect and we see evidence that it's
11 sustained at 30 days and 6 months.

12 DR. TALARICO: Yes. I would like to forget
13 that the endpoint was 30 days. Let's say if you forget
14 that it was pre-established at 30 days and you have this
15 result, is it good to have much less abrupt closure within
16 the first 48 hours and to carry some efficacy all along the
17 curves and --

18 DR. KONSTAM: I would argue not unless you can
19 convince yourself somehow that it is tending to be
20 sustained. I would be concerned about the possibility, for
21 example, that you could prevent acute reclosure but that
22 you're preventing it in certain arteries that then are
23 going to go ahead to be predisposed to close a few days
24 later. But I don't think we see that here.

1 DR. MOYE: I guess my read of the trial is that
2 it is statistically significant but of marginal clinical
3 benefit. The major reason for that is what the
4 investigators said initially. They were looking for a 30
5 percent reduction, and to me that means that they were
6 saying that anything less than 30 percent wasn't worth
7 detecting. So, you initially sized the trial so that when
8 you get to 30 percent, you fall into the critical region
9 and you reject the null hypothesis.

10 What's happened here is that they increased the
11 sample size understandably and I think appropriately, but
12 they increased the sample size and so they wound up with a
13 test statistic falling in the critical region for a much
14 lower efficacy, 22 percent efficacy. And in addition, you
15 have the problem with the other dose not showing any
16 efficacy at all. So, I think this is of limited clinical
17 benefit.

18 DR. MASSIE: I guess I don't like to be totally
19 bound and I'm sure Ray wouldn't bind me on this .0025, but
20 I think the type of trial that I would be willing to accept
21 as one positive trial enough to not restudy it would either
22 be one that significantly reduced death perhaps by less
23 than 30 percent or 20 percent or even 10 percent but at
24 least that, and I think a clinical endpoint of death and

1 myocardial infarction Q-wave would satisfy me. I don't
2 doubt that if I had an angioplasty, I wouldn't want a CK
3 "bump," but I can't be quite as convinced that that's as
4 important.

5 Or a trial that had a clinically relevant
6 endpoint but the p value was so small, as Ray would say,
7 that I was sure that if I did it again, it would happen
8 again. Here we have some internal inconsistencies that are
9 already pointed. I'm not sure that if we did this exact,
10 same trial again, it would fall on the .034 side of the
11 .035, and I don't think the clinical endpoint is that
12 powerful to approve it based on one trial.

13 So, I think by both measures of why we usually
14 require two positive trials with clinically important
15 endpoints, I don't think that this one trial makes it
16 although I think it's a positive trial and therefore a good
17 down payment on a two-trial approval.

18 I don't know if there are any other comments
19 before we vote.

20 DR. WEBER: Can Marvin respond to that?

21 DR. MASSIE: Yes, please.

22 DR. KONSTAM: I'd actually rather hear what
23 other people say before I --

24 DR. MASSIE: Well, we can let you vote last.

1 DR. KONSTAM: Are we ready to vote?

2 DR. MASSIE: Nobody else said that they wanted
3 to say anything.

4 DR. WEBER: Beyond your general hypothesis that
5 we're dealing with a problem that's very much linked to
6 platelets and that here is a well-designed, well-proven
7 drug with an effect on platelets, so it meets your
8 expectations and this adds support to what was in the
9 study, were there any other lines of evidence that were
10 presented by anecdote or by history that support this
11 thinking or are we really just left with the summary that
12 Barry gave us and your --

13 DR. KONSTAM: Well, I'm not sure what you're
14 asking, Mike. I don't think that there's any doubt about
15 the role of platelets in adverse events associated with
16 angioplasty. I think that that's unquestioned.

17 I guess all I was saying, without quite
18 committing yet how I was going to vote, that I'm very
19 sympathetic to the view that if you really know an awful
20 lot about the physiology at hand and you have a drug that
21 is very clearly influencing that in a way that you want to
22 without bad things happening, and then you have some
23 significant endpoint support of that, I guess what I'm
24 saying is I'd be more permissive of not absolutely sticking

1 to the usual criteria of two replicated primary endpoints
2 in putting that together and saying I'd approve.

3 Now, I am at the same time influenced by what
4 Ray said. I think I would stick very firmly to what I was
5 saying I think if I was absolutely overwhelmed by this
6 study, but I'm waffling because I'm not absolutely
7 overwhelmed by this study. That's I guess where I'm coming
8 down.

9 DR. RAEHL: Just a quick comment. I think it's
10 a very dangerous precedent to take what we may agree to be
11 a pathophysiologic mechanism of an agent and therefore make
12 the jump that in practice that will be an efficacious drug
13 because our role is to make sure that a drug, when it's
14 approved, is both safe and efficacious, and I don't think
15 we can step back from that despite what I would submit
16 would be our uniform desire that this drug works.

17 DR. KONSTAM: I agree with that completely.
18 I'm not suggesting approving this drug on the basis of its
19 anti-platelet actions. Forget the problems with IMPACT II.
20 Let's assume IMPACT II were overwhelmingly clear. I would
21 take the stand that that, coupled with the concept that
22 this is a drug doing precisely what we know influences
23 pathophysiology, to me would simply sway me toward being
24 permissive of backing off of the usual demand of replicated

1 trials.

2 DR. MASSIE: You can have one more comment and
3 then we're going to have to --

4 DR. LINDENFELD: I agree with Marv. I think if
5 this trial were overwhelmingly impressive, that given what
6 we know, it would be enough.

7 DR. MASSIE: Marv, do you want to vote first or
8 last?

9 DR. KONSTAM: Well, Ray has completely
10 convinced me. I'm almost there but I guess I've got the
11 two sets of problems. I think it's a positive trial, but
12 based on the primary endpoint it's borderline. In the face
13 of that, I guess I'm not willing to push to say I don't
14 need replication based on what I said about physiology.
15 So, I'm going to have to vote no.

16 DR. MASSIE: Dan?

17 DR. RODEN: No.

18 DR. RAEHL: No.

19 DR. WEBER: No. I'll vote no as well for the
20 same reasons that Marvin put forward. But I guess if we're
21 saying no now, we are acknowledging an important concept in
22 a drug that potentially can meet that concept. We just
23 need to know more about it.

24 DR. MOYE: Not sufficiently persuasive.

1 DR. LINDENFELD: No.

2 DR. MASSIE: No.

3 DR. DiMARCO: No. Again, I think you really
4 need a very positive trial with very hard endpoints to
5 break the standard of two trials.

6 DR. MASSIE: We have two other questions. One
7 we didn't have a lot of discussion on. I think we all read
8 the packet, but is there any other material that the
9 sponsor has provided from the IMPACT I trial or the
10 high/low dose trial that is sufficiently confirmatory to
11 count as our second trial or to account as a substitute?
12 In other words, is anybody convinced by it? Marvin? No?

13 DR. KONSTAM: Is the question, do we find
14 supportive data in the --

15 DR. MASSIE: Right.

16 DR. KONSTAM: No, I don't see it.

17 DR. MASSIE: Finally, we come to -- well, not
18 quite finally, but there's an unstable angina trial ongoing
19 with Integrilin. I personally don't know much about it.
20 I'm sure the sponsor can fill us in, but I guess the
21 division is asking us how we would respond I guess in terms
22 of the PTCA endpoint as a potential endpoint if there was a
23 positive result for an unstable angina trial. Is that what
24 you're asking us? Or if we had approved it, would we --

1 I'm sorry.

2 Would a negative result in this study affect
3 our conclusion? Well, I think the answer is it obviously
4 would not affect our conclusion.

5 But I guess probably a relevant question is the
6 one I just asked. Would a trial for another indication
7 with the same product allow you to broaden this indication?
8 Do we want to discuss that question? Are you interested in
9 our answer, or should we pass on that?

10 DR. TALARICO: We'd like you to discuss it.

11 DR. MASSIE: Ray?

12 DR. LIPICKY: I don't believe that you have
13 been adequately prepared to discuss that and that whatever
14 conclusion you would come to would be kind of off the top
15 of the hat without having had the appropriate background.
16 So, my preference would be that you would ignore that
17 question.

18 DR. MASSIE: Okay, I think we can leave that
19 question to another day I guess.

20 Then I think this meeting is adjourned.

21 (Whereupon, at 4:38 p.m., the committee was
22 adjourned.)

23

24

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14